

Our Annual Gift Guide!

Electronic Musician

www.emusician.com

December 2009

32 Great Gift Ideas

Holiday Inspirations for \$10 to \$250

7 Cool Tips for Creative Looping

Get awesome
tube-amp sounds
in your bedroom!

12 HOT REVIEWS!

Native Instruments Reaktor 4.03,
Rode NT1-A, Roland VariOS,
and 9 more

**Sampling
Basics**



World Radio History

A PRIMEDIA Publication

\$6.99US \$8.99CAN

12



ADD A LEGEND TO YOUR

→ When you get a TRITON workstation, you're adding legendary power to your sound. Whether it's the complete music production potency of a TRITON STUDIO, the classic sound of the TRITON & TRITON-Rack or the superb musicality of the streamlined TRITON Le, you'll be adding a whole new dimension in artistry, ease and professionalism to any project you're working on. And it's never been easier. The incredible 40th Anniversary celebration, including a **\$140 rebate** and serious add-ons, has been **extended** through the end of the year. So, if you've always wanted to work with a legend, now's your chance.

TRITON STUDIO

- **\$140 mail-in rebate.**
- Pre-installed CDRW1x8 for burning an audio CD of your finished songs.
- Bonus CD-ROM packed with new sounds, loops and sample conversion software for added inspiration and musical possibilities.
- Brand new 2.0 software includes: HD-audio recording, sound editing in sequencer mode, MIDI Sys.Ex record/playback, advanced AKAI® sample conversion, tap tempo, swing quantize, one-touch recording, improved sample loading and much more.

TRITON & TRITON-Rack

- **\$140 mail-in rebate.**
- EXB-SCSI – enables you to connect to external media or CD-ROM.
- Concert Grand PCM Expansion board (EXBPCM08) – 16 megabytes of velocity-switched stereo piano samples.

TRITON Le

- **\$140 mail-in rebate.**

LINEUP



TRITON Le

TRITON

TRITON STUDIO

Offer good in the U.S. only from July 1, 2003 through December 31, 2003. See store or www.korg.com for details. • ©2003 Korg USA, 316 S. Service Rd., Melville, NY 11747 • (516) 333-8737 • www.korg.com

40
th
ANNIVERSARY
KORG

How I spent \$1.2 million...

CONFIDENCE AND CASH

The financial and emotional investment in the NT2000 has been high.

The NT2000 is not just the result of a steady model progression. The NT2000 represents a quantum leap in studio microphone design. That required courage, innovation, and a lot of money!

This is not just another mic, its a WORLD FIRST!

PIONEERING SPIRIT

While RØDE can rightly claim to be pioneers in the modern microphone category, the NT2000 is destined to change how the industry views all studio microphones, regardless of category.

STARTING WITH THE HEART

The heart of the NT2000 is the Australian designed and manufactured HF1 capsule. Named in honor of my late father, Australian audio engineering legend, Henry Freedman.

These 1" transducers are hand assembled in the fashion of a fine Swiss watch using the best components money can buy.

Machined by computer accurate lathes and mills to tolerances approaching the limits of modern technology.

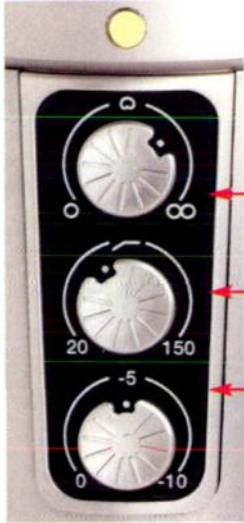
Once processed the acoustic back plates are polished flat to within one thousandths of a millimeter then cleaned in custom made ultrasonic baths.

Diaphragms are 24K gold sputtered on 5 uM Mylar, and then hand tensioned and aged before being assembled and tested within our sub micron clean rooms.

Consistency from microphone to microphone is assured due to rigorous testing and our proprietary multi stage Quality assurance program.



WORLD'S FIRST!



TOTALLY VARIABLE POLAR PATTERN

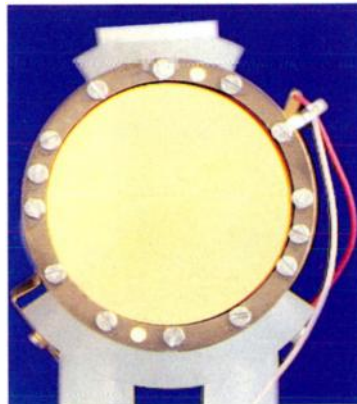
TOTALLY VARIABLE FILTER

TOTALLY VARIABLE PAD



THE HF1, HEART OF THE 2000

DESIGNED WITH JUST THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF SCIENCE AND ART. WE DON'T NEED TO ELABORATE, WHEN YOU HEAR IT, YOU WILL KNOW.



THE SOUND OF LEGENDS

The frequency and transient response of this new transducer has been voiced to complement today's modern recording techniques, and yet still evoke the silky smooth character of the legendary microphones of the 50's and 60's. Everything we have learned over the years, every comment from industry leaders, has been taken into consideration when selecting the tonal character of this microphone.

TRANSPARENT ELECTRONICS

A superb transducer must be complemented by the best electronics. To ensure transparency and the highest fidelity, my brief to our engineers was, "I demand nothing!" RØDE's electronics designers set about designing a circuit that coupled the HF1 capsule in such a way as to add nothing. To pass the output of the capsule without coloration or distortion. I believe we have achieved that aim.

A WORLD FIRST IN TOTAL CONTROL

The NT2000 is the world first superlative class 48 V FET microphone to have totally variable polar response, totally variable pad and totally variable filter all incorporated within the body of the microphone.

DEMAND RESULTS

All this information is meaningless unless it delivers the promise. In the end it's all about the sound, I am putting my reputation on the line here.

I am saying without fear of contradiction, the NT2000 is the best sounding and most versatile 1" FET studio microphone on the world market today, regardless of cost.

We broke new ground in 1990 with the release of the NT2, the NT2000 will revolutionize the industry again.

Peter Freedman
President
RØDE MICROPHONES
Sydney Australia

INTERNATIONAL
RØDE Microphones,
107 Camarvon Street, SILVERWATER
NSW 2128 Australia
Ph: 61 2 9648 5855
Fax: 61 2 9648 2455
<http://www.rodemic.com>

USA
P.O. Box 3279
Torrance, CA 90510-3279
Ph: 877 328 7456
(Toll Free Within the U.S.)
Ph: 310 328 7456
Fax: 310 328 7180

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
For information and technical support questions -
In the United States and Puerto Rico, contact: usasupport@rodemic.com or call 877 328 7456 toll free or 310 328 7456

RØDE
MICROPHONES



FEATURES

29 CREATIVE LOOPING

Tired of using the same old approaches to looping? **EM** looks at past and present looping techniques and shows you how you can revitalize your music by creating and applying loops in new and interesting ways.

By Len Sasso

38 COVER STORY: HOLIDAY GEAR CHEER

Regardless of which gift-giving holidays you celebrate, at least one of these 32 cool gadgets is sure to please your favorite recording musician. Of course, once you have bought what you want, you can buy some of these fine gifts for other musicians, as well!

By Gino Robair

45 PRODUCTION VALUES: ON TOP OF HIS GAME

Widely respected engineer and producer Joe Chiccarelli has worked with a diverse range of artists, from Elton John to U2 to Frank Zappa to Café Tacuba. We spoke with Chiccarelli about his production techniques, his favorite gear, and what it was like to track a recent CD in a two-car garage.

By Maureen Droney



Cover photo by Bob Montecinos

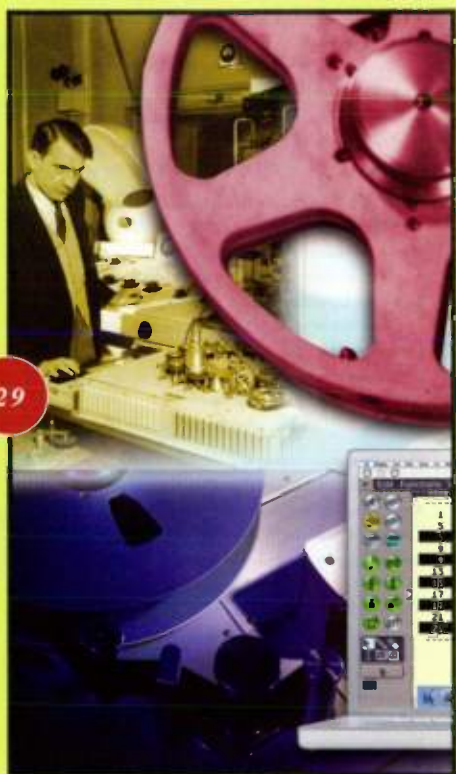
DEPARTMENTS

- 8 FIRST TAKE
- 12 LETTERS
- 16 WHAT'S NEW
- 142 AD INDEX
- 144 2003 ARTICLE INDEX
- 147 MARKETPLACE
- 152 CLASSIFIEDS

Electronic Musician® (ISSN 0884-4720) is published monthly except semimonthly in January by PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc., 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212 (www.primediabusiness.com). This is Volume 19, Issue 13, December 2003. One-year (13 issues) subscription is \$40, outside of the U.S. it's \$75. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Electronic Musician*, P.O. Box 1929, Marion, OH 43306. Periodicals postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and additional mailing offices. Canadian GST #129597951. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 40597023.

COLUMNS

- 24 TECH PAGE: Diamonds Are a Chlp's Best Friend**
The secret to faster microprocessors could be a real gem.
- 26 PRO/FILE: Random Musings**
Random Touch experiments with complex sounds and alternate controllers.
- 58 DESKTOP MUSICIAN: XML for Music**
The versatile Extensible Markup Language is opening new doors.
- 66 RECORDING MUSICIAN: Low Volume, Fat Tone**
Record screaming guitar tracks without alienating your neighbors.
- 74 SQUARE ONE: Sample Solutions**
Learn the basics of sampling.
- 162 FINAL MIX: Pay You Back with Interest**
Music is a calling, not a profession. Here's why we answer the call.



REVIEWS

- 84 NATIVE INSTRUMENTS Reaktor 4.03 (Mac/Win)**
modular software synthesizer
- 94 ROLAND VariOS (Mac/Win) DSP engine**
- 104 RØDE NT1-A** large-diaphragm condenser mic
- 110 GRACE DESIGN Lunatec V3** microphone preamp
- 116 ANALOGUE SYSTEMS Spawn** analog synthesizer
- 122 DEVINE MACHINE SOFTWARE Devine Machine 1.0 (Win)**
loop processor
- 130 QUICK PICKS:** **Blue Microphones** The Ball dynamic microphone; **Roland VK-8M** organ-sound module; **Five12 Numerology 1.2.1 (Mac)** step sequencer; **M-Audio Ozone** USB MIDI controller and audio interface; **GRM GRM Tools ST (Mac/Win)** signal-processing plug-ins; **Big Fish Audio** *Brush Artistry* sample library

Picture This

To a large extent, audio and video producers have long inhabited different worlds that met only in high-ticket professional production or in low-end consumer gear that lacked editing capabilities. Most video producers and manufacturers of video equipment treated audio as an afterthought. Until recently, video-editing programs offered only rudimentary audio features, and although many audio-editing programs have at least some tools for scoring to picture, you rarely find a product with strong features for both audio and video production.

Fortunately, this situation is changing rapidly. Affordable DV cameras and editing programs like Adobe Premiere and Apple Final Cut Pro and Final Cut Express are becoming increasingly popular as home-video producers discover how easy it is to create impressive effects and make sophisticated edits. At the same time, digital audio-editing software has matured and come down in price. As a result, it appears that the worlds of digital audio and video are finally converging.

The big money is in video, so it isn't surprising that several companies that develop video-editing software have purchased music-software companies, rather than the other way around. The harbinger was Avid's purchase of Digidesign several years ago, but Avid exclusively addressed the needs of video professionals. Apple's recent purchase of Emagic and its independent development of its Soundtrack loop sequencer/editor, Pinnacle's acquisition of Steinberg, and Adobe's purchase of Syntrillium's Cool Edit Pro are significant because although these companies certainly address the needs of professionals, they also develop products for semipro and hobbyists. Sony Digital Pictures recently joined the fray by purchasing the software assets of Sonic Foundry, a company that had already introduced Vegas Video, an integrated audio-and-video-editing program.

It seems fair to conclude from all this activity that, in the future, audio will no longer be viewed as the poor stepchild of video. When companies like Adobe, Apple, Pinnacle, and Sony invest in the same industry, either something very good is about to happen or we're going to see a train wreck. I suspect the former is more likely.

Two noteworthy exceptions to this development are Mark of the Unicorn and Cakewalk. MOTU hasn't indicated any major changes in direction, but Roland Corporation recently bought an undisclosed interest in Cakewalk, and the two companies have a codevelopment agreement. This is worth noting because although Roland makes musical equipment, it also owns Edirol, which makes digital video-editing products, as well as music products. Furthermore, the new Roland V-Synth and MC-909 include the new V-Link feature for controlling Edirol video hardware. Add Cakewalk to that mix, and you have the potential for integrated multimedia-production solutions.

Hopefully, in the rush to develop multimedia products, the new owners won't forget about musicians' specific needs. Hang on—it's going to be an interesting ride!



ANTHONY PIDGEON

Editor in Chief

– Steve Oppenheimer, soppenheimer@primediabusiness.com

Managing Editor

– Patricia Hammond, phammond@primediabusiness.com

Senior Editors

– Mike Levine, mlevine@primediabusiness.com

– Gino Robair, grobair@primediabusiness.com

Associate Editors

– Dennis Miller, emeditorial@primediabusiness.com

– David Rubin, emeditorial@primediabusiness.com

– Geary Yelton, emeditorial@primediabusiness.com

Assistant Editor

– Matt Gallagher, mgallagher@primediabusiness.com

Senior Copy Editor

– Anne Smith, asmith@primediabusiness.com

Contributing Editors –

Michael Cooper, Mary Cosola,

Marty Cutler, Larry the O, George Petersen,

Rob Shrock, Scott Wilkinson

Web Administrator

– Dan Cross

Group Art Director

– Dmitry Panich, dpanich@primediabusiness.com

Art Director

– Laura Williams, lwilliam@primediabusiness.com

Associate Art Director

– Mike Cruz, mcruz@primediabusiness.com

Informational Graphics –

Chuck Dahmer

Senior Vice President

– Peter May, pmay@primediabusiness.com

Publisher

– Dave Reik, dreik@primediabusiness.com

Associate Publisher

– Joe Perry, jperry@primediabusiness.com

East Coast Advertising Manager

– Jeff Donnenwerth, jdonnenwerth@primediabusiness.com

Northwest/Midwest Advertising Manager

– Greg Sutton, gsutton@primediabusiness.com

Southwest Advertising Manager

– Mari Deetz, mdeetz@primediabusiness.com

Sales Assistant

– Anthony Gordon, agordon@primediabusiness.com

Marketing Director

– Christen Pocock, cpocock@primediabusiness.com

Marketing Manager

– Angela Muller Rehm, arehm@primediabusiness.com

Marketing Trade Show Coordinator

– Megan Koehn, mkoehn@primediabusiness.com

Classifieds/Marketplace Advertising Director

– Robin Boyce-Trubitt, rboyce@primediabusiness.com

West Coast Classified Sales Associate

– Kevin Blackford, kblackford@primediabusiness.com

East Coast Classified Sales Associate

– Jason Smith, jasmith@primediabusiness.com

Classifieds Managing Coordinator

– Monica Cromarty, mcromarty@primediabusiness.com

Classifieds Production Coordinator

– Mary Mitchell, mmitchell@primediabusiness.com

Group Production Manager

– Melissa Langstaff, mlangstaff@primediabusiness.com

Advertising Production Coordinator

– Jennifer Hall, jhall@primediabusiness.com

Group Audience Marketing Director

– Philip Semler, psemler@primediabusiness.com

Audience Marketing Managers

– Craig Diamantine, cdiamantine@primediabusiness.com

– Jef Linson, jlinson@primediabusiness.com

Human Resources/Office Manager

– Julie Nave-Taylor, jnave-taylor@primediabusiness.com

Receptionist/Office Coordinator

– Lara Duchnick, lduchnick@primediabusiness.com

Unmistakably Original.

ACID® Pro software forever changed the way music is made. Its daring technology blew open new doors to composition and creation. Its innovative interface simplified music production, and provided powerful, professional tools to musicians and producers worldwide. It started a musical revolution. Exciting. Compelling. Original. All words used to describe ACID Pro software. And the artists that use it.

ACID Pro software is the original loop-based music creation tool for the PC. Nothing else lets you create and produce your own music for audio production, multimedia projects, broadcast music beds, Websites and DV scoring as fast and effectively. Anywhere you need original music, ACID Pro software delivers.

ACID software makes all this possible through:

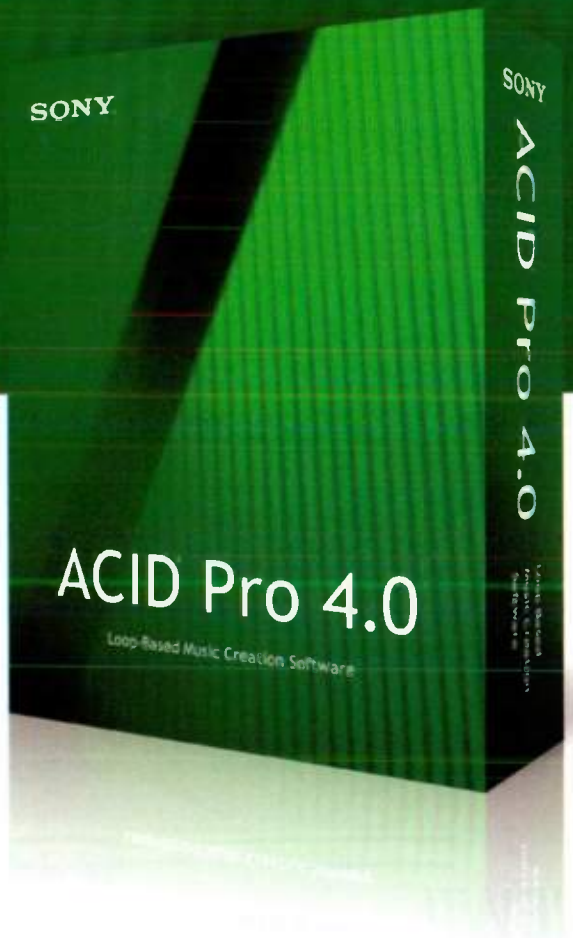
- A streamlined, efficient workspace
- Real-time pitch shifting and tempo matching
- Unlimited tracks of audio and MIDI
- Extensive audio effects
- 5.1 surround mixing
- Beatmapper™ remixing tools
- MIDI piano roll and event list editing
- A video scoring track
- Hundreds of music loops, included with the application.

ACID Pro software, the perfect melding of cutting-edge technology and musical genius, of science and art. A truly original tool, for creating truly original music.

Our ever-expanding collection of sample libraries are optimized for use in ACID software, but are also completely functional in any loop-based music editor, on any platform. Use them to broaden your musical universe. Learn and hear more at: mediasoftware.sonypictures.com/loop_libraries.



To maximize your ACID experience, visit ACIDplanet.com.



Available worldwide, or on the Web at: www.sony.com/mediasoftware



SONY

AS SERIOUS ABOUT MUSIC AS YOU ARE

Mix Masters: Platinum Engineers Reveal Their Secrets for Success
By Maureen Droney
\$24.95, Book
ISBN: 0-87639-019-X

■ **Producing in the Home Studio with Pro Tools: Second Edition**
By David Franz
\$34.95, Book/CD-ROM
ISBN: 0-87639-008-4

Finale: An Easy Guide to Music Notation
By Tom Rudolph and Vince Leonard
\$59.95, Book/CD-ROM
ISBN: 0-634-01666-0



Call or log on for a free catalog and ordering information
866-BERKLEE www.berkleepress.com

YOU WANT TO BE ABLE TO MIX YOUR DRUM TRACKS THE WAY YOU WANT.
YOU WANT REAL DRUMS PLAYED BY A REAL DRUMMER. YOU HAVEN'T
GOT A WORLD CLASS STUDIO. YOU DON'T WANT TO SPEND A FORTUNE.

DISCRETE DRUMS

NEW!!

www.discretedrums.com

- Series Two
- Craig Anderton's *Turbulent Filth Monsters*
- Eric Darken's *One World Percussion* (from Series two)

ACID PRO TOOLS LOGIC AUDIO DIGITAL PERFORMER CAKEWALK
SONAR CUBASE NUENDO REASON RECYCLE ROLAND V-STUDIOS
BOSS BR-1180 YAMAHA AW 4416 MANY OTHERS

Download demos and order at WWW.DISCRETEDRUMS.COM

PRIMEDIA

Business Magazines & Media

Chief Operating Officer

– Jack Condon, jcondon@primediabusiness.com

Senior Vice President – Sales Operations

– John French, jfrench@primediabusiness.com

PRIMEDIA Business-to-Business Group

– 745 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10151

Chief Executive Officer

– Martin Maleska, mmaleska@primedia.com

Creative Director

– Alan Albanian, aalbanian@primediabusiness.com

PRIMEDIA Inc.

President and Chief Executive Officer

– Kelly Conlin, Kelly.Conlin@primedia.com

Chairman

– Dean Nelson, Dean.Nelson@primedia.com

Vice Chairman & General Counsel

– Beverly Chell, bchell@primedia.com

Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices: 6400 Hollis St.,
Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608, USA. (510) 653-3307.

SUBSCRIBER CUSTOMER SERVICE: To subscribe, change your address, or check on your current account status, go to www.emusician.com and click on Customer Service for fastest service. Or e-mail ecmn@kable.com, call toll-free (800) 245-2737 or (740) 382-3322, or write to P.O. Box 1929, Marion, OH, 43306.

REPRINTS: Contact Wright's Reprints to purchase quality custom reprints or e-reprints of articles appearing in this publication at (877) 652-5295 ((281) 419-5725 outside the U.S. and Canada). Instant reprints and permissions may be purchased directly from our Web site; look for the iCopyright tag appended to the end of each article.

BACK ISSUES: Back issues are available for \$10 each by calling (800) 245-2737 or (740) 382-3322.

LIST RENTAL: Please direct all inquiries to Marie Briganti at primedia@statistics.com.

PHOTOCOPIES: Authorization to photocopy articles for internal corporate, personal, or instructional use may be obtained from the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) at (978) 750-8400. Obtain further information at www.copyright.com.

ARCHIVES AND MICROFORM: This magazine is available for research and retrieval of selected archived articles from leading electronic databases and online search services, including Factiva, Lexis-Nexis, and ProQuest. For microform availability, contact ProQuest at (800) 521-0600 or (734) 761-4700, or search the Serials in Microform listings at www.proquest.com.

PRIVACY POLICY: Your privacy is a priority to us. For a detailed policy statement about privacy and information dissemination practices related to Primedia Business Magazines & Media products, please visit our Web site at primediabusiness.com.

CORPORATE OFFICE: PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc., 9800 Metcalf, Overland Park, KS 66212 — (913) 341-1300 — primediabusiness.com

COPYRIGHT 2003

PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



Printed in the USA.

Also publishers of *Mix*®, *Remix*®, *Music Education Technology*®, *Computer Music Product Guide*®, *Personal Studio Buyer's Guide*®, and *Digital Home Keyboard Guide*®.

NEW! FW-1884

The best DAW control surface with built-in FireWire™ audio-MIDI interface.

It's an 18-input, 24-bit/96kHz* Firewire audio I/O box...and a 4-in/4-out MIDI interface! And a mapped controller for Digital Performer™, Nuendo®, Logic™, Sonar™ and Cubase™!

Channel strip rotary encoders can be assigned to 8 Auxes or Pan via keypad.

Eight channel strips with 100mm, touch-sensitive motorized faders, Mute, Solo and Select buttons, Pan, trim and access to 4-band parametric EQ.

Add banks of eight channel strips with FE-8 expanders.

Separate Phones, Monitor and Solo (AFL/PFL) controls.

Assignable foot-switch jack for punch-ins or MIDI control.

Eight analog outputs for L/R and 5.1 surround sound matrices.

Fourteen DAW shortcut buttons including Save, Revert, All Safe, CLR Solo, Marker, Loop, Cut, Delete Copy, Paste, ALT/CMD, Undo, Shift and CTRL. Your mouse and keyboard will feel very neglected.



Eight channel inserts.

Four MIDI inputs and four MIDI outputs for sound generation and timing.

100mm, touch-sensitive motorized Master fader. Varoom!

Eight balanced 1/4" / XLR analog Mic/Line inputs with studio-grade, high-headroom, low-noise mic preamps and switchable phantom power. XLR Input 8 is even switchable from Mic/Line to Guitar level.

Eight channels of ADAT® lightpipe I/O and stereo S/PDIF inputs & outputs.

Extra Firewire port so you can connect to external hard disks or daisy-chain to our FE-8 expander.

Word Clock in and out for accurate sync with computer systems.

Why spend extra on audio and MIDI I/O boxes? Co-developed with Frontier Design Group, the new three-in-one FW-1884 has everything you need to maximize workstation productivity in a single intuitive tool. For far less than the cost of a piecemeal approach.

Fire up the FW-1884 at a TASCAM dealer or visit our web site for more information.

Weighted jog/shuttle.

No mouse-and-keyboard juggling. Dedicated transport buttons plus Nudge, cursor, In/Out/Set, Locate, function and Bank Switch keys.

CO-DEVELOPED WITH **FRONTIER DESIGN GROUP**

TASCAM



* Full 96kHz operation on all analog I/O channels with compatible DAW software. ©2001 TASCAM All Rights Reserved. All features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Sonar is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems. Nuendo and Cubase are registered trademarks of Steinberg Media Technologies AG. Digital Performer is a trademark of Mocha of the Unicorn. Logic is a trademark of Emagic/Apple Computers.


CONTRACTOR

www.tascam.com


DJ AND PRODUCER


PERSONAL CREATIVITY



MASTERING UNVEILED

I was somewhat surprised to see your mastering article ("Masters on Mastering," September 2003), because **EM** often focuses on subjects that are germane to the musician. The mastering community is a small and elite group, and the science of mastering is usually reserved for AES journals.

I was involved in the recording industry in New York from the early '70s through most of the '80s. Mastering was always considered an art, and mastering engineers were "secret weapons" who ensured the success of a recording. Your article offers real pearls of practical, technical wisdom and is very useful to anyone who records, mixes, and produces today. Thanks.

Tom Lanik
North Star Audio

DON'T BELIEVE THE HYPE

Thank you for reviewing the Shure KSM141 condenser microphone in the July 2003 issue of **EM**. I enjoyed the article and benefited from reading it. However, one judgment ought to receive further clarification or be retracted: one of the cons in the Product Summary sidebar states that the 141 is an "Electret rather than [a] 'true' condenser" microphone. The author

makes this statement out of hand without ever speaking to it in the body of the review.

In what way is fixed-charge (aka electret) microphone technology in its entirety a con? In fact, in terms of sound quality, fixed-charge microphone technology has no fewer inherent advantages than externally polarized technology.

The original electret designs were not implemented well, and the stigma of those designs has remained attached to the name of the technology. Of course, there is nothing stopping anyone from producing a bad-sounding or unreliable electret. But the technology itself is not flawed. Using the words *true condenser* in advertisements is part of an effort to differentiate the externally polarized designs from the electrets, and nothing else. This clever choice of words plays up the myth that electret designs are inherently flawed.

Before learning how microphones are made, I assumed that there must be some technical truth that lay behind this marketing bullet used by so many companies. But *true* in this case is not a technical term and should be left to the advertisements, not your reviews.

Thank you for your attention and the continued support of your most outstanding magazine.

Joseph Lemmer
via e-mail

Author Richard Alan Salz replies: Joseph—I certainly agree with your contention that some well-designed electret condenser microphones are being manufactured today. However, if you take a close look at most manufacturers' offerings, you will see that, generally speaking, electret condensers inhabit the low end of the marketplace. In the

price range that the Shure mics inhabit, all of its serious competitors are externally polarized.

Consider, as well, that no electret condenser microphones are sought after in the way that Neumann U 47s or AKG C 12s are. That's not to say that the technology is without merit, but as a group, most electret condenser microphones that I have used have not hit the mark sonically. Granted, that is not the case with a precision-engineered product, but I believe that those products are an exception to an overall trend. As always, your mileage may vary.

WAYWARD SAMPLES

I enjoyed the article "Ain't It Grand!" that appeared in the February 2003 issue of **EM**. I'm working on a CD of gospel music, just vocal and piano. I found a piano sample with a nice, rumbling left-hand bass that is so important for creating an authentic gospel sound. However, I've run up against a problem.

In the middle-bass section of the piano library that I like best, one group of notes, starting with the E-flat below middle C and going down four or five notes, is particularly jarring—especially the E-flat. It seems to me that the E-flat is just too loud compared with the other notes around it. I opened the patch in Cubase and looked at the notes on a graph. When I tried to play the notes with the same Velocity, the E-flat spiked somewhat compared with the other notes.

Do you know of a possible fix for this problem? Any information would be appreciated.

Ernie Cox
via e-mail

Need a good reason to buy Cubase? How about 100?

Cubase SX 2.0: Complete List of New Features

Routing

FX return channels

Multiple input & output bus objects with sub-busses

Complete signal flow in mixer with 4 (B, T) channels wide

Plug-in delay compensation in complete signal

Patch editor for routing plug-in channels in surround channels

Surround Panner in channel settings

Unlimited number of VSTi and groove tracks

Unlimited number of Rewrite 2 channels

Narrow, Wide and Expanded Stereo

Phase reversal

VST Connect for ASIO

ASIO driver for system Input/Output

All VSTi and channels can be muted from the mixer

Multiple auto-configurable settings (managements)

Three stereo panning modes: Balance, Dual Pan and Combined Pan

Editor based FX for FX recording

Insert slots per channel (2 post fader)

Half channel L/R

Post fader VU

Global VU

Plug-in FX for channel functions

New Automation modes: Trim, Overwrite

Automation data available with the audio waveform

Files and Formats (Import and Export)

Wave 64 - Breaking the 2 GB barrier when recording

Export to WAV Pro (Video 24) Audio

Export of multi-channel files as split or interleaved

Ability to convert multi-channel interleaved files into mono files during export

Track Exchange

OMF import/export. Video information is converted to metadata

Sample-rate and Bit-rate conforming

Real-time export

Import/Export Tempo

Recording and playback

Record files can be up to 6 channels wide

Long file recording using 64 Bit WAV format

Multiple instances of the recorder available for track

New record interface

Local Loopback for monitor windows only

Project Scrubbing

Project Shuttle

Memory Overlay

Various shuttle modes can be triggered with key commands

Business marker Management

Editing

Time Warp Tool: New Mastertrack with timeline editing and tap tempo function

Tempo Record slider in Tempo Track Editor

Unlimited view Zoom Undo/redo

Open tool-box with right-click

Groove Match Overlay

Multiple selections allowed in solo line

List Editor: multiple tracks edit in single window

Second Track List with field tracks (for video thumbnail, lyrics and marker tracks only)

Real-time non-destructive cross-fades

Auto-ride and Auto-solo tracks with user definable fade times

Separate FX return mixdown

Sync points scrub the audio

Drag and drop Regions from the sample editor to the Arrange window

Framerate display locked to project setting

Option to move cycle selection with key modifier

Option to link L/R locators to the Range tool (cycle follows selection)

Auto-select events under cursor on selected track

Rolls from cursor to event end and Fade from event begin to cursor

Remove unused tracks

Open default editor for active track when no events are selected

Multiple audio parts combined in audio editor

Define active part (when multiple parts are selected)

Improved grid in key editor (both visible)

No selection after event cut

Draw Tools in Controller Editor Lanes

Add Controller # to Names

Select options (invert, equal pitch)

Shortcut Events in Groove slider (with predefined velocity values)

Key Command to toggle SMP bar-wise (list bar)

Repeat events/parts using pencil tool

General

New VST 2.3 audio engine: 32-bit floating point audio, true multi-channel surround, improved I/O routing of plug-ins, full latency compensation

All-new and improved look and feel

Hyper-Threading Support for optimum performance

Multi-Processor support for dynamically spread for maximum CPU performance

User definable frame-rate option for multimedia applications

Double display counters in transport and tool bar

Configurable toolbar

Key command sets can be stored & recalled selectively

Key commands open with last action selected

Preferences can be stored & recalled selectively

Single Preference entries can be switched with toggled by key commands

Configurable track controls

Plug-ins

Multiple VST plug-in directories

Q

Surround/DiJah

Integrated Waveshell support for Waves plug-ins

Mix Delay

Magnat

MIDI & Music

Drag & Drop of MIDI Files into project window

Chord recognition in editor windows

Convert ITap in MIDI Tracks to tempo track

Metronome Settings, Precount from tempo track

Transpose, scale correction

User definable PPG display resolution

Bar offset in ruler

Chase MIDI Events (improvements)

Score

MIDI Meaning

More definable guitar symbols

Timeeditors for 12 strings

Colorize notes

Lyrics assigned to verse

Paste lyrics from clipboard

Copy chord symbols

Auto layout improvements

Various

MMC Slave

Advanced Search field with preview option

Time stamping relative to start time

Audio Re-sampling offline process

Activate/deactivate offline process in process history

Notepad

Cubase SX 2.0 is Steinberg's new professional cross-platform music creation and production solution that offers more than 100 new features; plenty of reasons to make it the choice for you music.



Reason # 9: "Freeze". This new feature dramatically improves CPU performance with just a single click! Whenever CPU performance reaches a critical limit, individual VST Instruments can be disabled and their MIDI tracks replaced by invisible audio tracks using only minimal CPU power. The whole process is non-destructive, completely transparent and instantly reversible!



Cubase SX 2.0 MAC and PC - Time for change.



www.steinbergusa.net - US: 818.678.5100 - Canada: 416.789.7100

World Radio History

Visit us on the Web at www.emusician.com,
the online home of Electronic Musician.

Online this month:

Current issue contents

Get text files for every story.

EM article archives

Download the text of past features, columns, and reviews—for free!

EM Web clips

The Web clips icon in various articles indicates that we have provided supplemental multimedia files for those stories. The files will be posted on the first day of each month.



Online News and Features

Get the latest scoop on the most up-to-date topics in the industry, including information about hot technologies.

Services for EM Readers:

Free reader service! Our reader-service card is now online. Get the product information you need directly from manufacturers.

You can subscribe to *Electronic Musician* or get help with your existing subscription.

Ernie—I'm glad you enjoyed my article on sampled grand-piano libraries. As you can see, pianos are far more complex and problematic to sample than most people realize, and it's no surprise that sampled pianos have many of the same idiosyncrasies as their acoustic counterparts. Some libraries carefully retain the inconsistencies in the name of greater realism, while others blend or edit out problem notes to create a smoother overall sound.

Most developers try to hit that sweet spot between retaining an instrument's unique character and producing a library that records well in every register and in a variety of styles. As you discovered, however, one person's "character" is another person's "jarring note," which in part explains why there are so many piano libraries. Still, it's frustrating when an otherwise "perfect" library has a few notes that stick out.

Fortunately, there are many readily available tools for modifying samples, and they're all relatively easy to use. For example, if you're recording your piano part into a sequencer, you can simply scale down the Velocities of all of the E-flats with

a single command. That's a quick-and-dirty solution that might get you by if you aren't performing live. If that doesn't work, why not just jump in and reedit the patch yourself?

Some high-end hardware samplers, like the Kurzweil K2500, and most software samplers, like Tascam GigaStudio and MOTU MachFive, let you adjust the Velocity response of individual notes. In the case of software samplers, it's especially easy to zoom in and view the separate samples and their Velocity levels for each multilayered note. (As the article points out, almost all grand piano libraries use two or more Velocity layers per note.) Sometimes the unpleasant sound comes from only one of several layered samples on a particular note. Once you identify the troublesome sample, you can remove it and extend the Velocity range of a neighboring sample layer up or down.

For example, if your E-flat's ff sample layer sounds too harsh but the mf sample sounds fine, just delete the ff sample and let the mf sample extend into the higher Velocity range. This approach works well for eliminating clicks and buzzes that appear on a note but only at certain Velocities. If that doesn't work, you can always open the problem sample in an audio-editing program and lower the sample's overall amplitude or run the sample through an equalizer or other processor to take the edge off the sample and tone it down a bit. Then just return it to your favorite piano patch. If you're working with GigaStudio, spend a little time exploring the Instrument Editor section; you'll find that it's a powerful yet easy-to-use editing environment.—David Rubin

JUST SAY NO

As an avid subscriber who suffers from E.A.D (Equipment Addiction Disorder), I have only two requests: more negative reviews and more ads. The world of magazine publishing walks a tightrope between delivering unbiased editorial to the readers while trying not to upset advertisers. EM does a fine job of this, but it would be in the best interests of advertisers to encourage deeper negative commentary.

Product reviews leave me asking, "Will a product do what I want for the money, or do I simply have to spend more money to get what I need?" Manufacturers do a pretty good job of pricing products based on their feature sets. Solid negative comments help me to decide the price point I should be looking at and also set up realistic expectations, which results in fewer returns at the store. A magazine that is afraid to print negative comments is less valuable to me when it comes time to make a purchasing decision.

Advertisers also tend to run advertisements for products that are doing well. An ad in EM tells me not only that the company believes in the product but that other musicians are buying the heck out of it as well. In turn, I read the ads as much as I do the editorial. There is a strong relationship between the number of ads that Steinberg has run and the fact that I now use Cubase VST/32 with an itch to upgrade.

Mark R. Henneges
Boating World magazine

Mark—Well, we certainly aren't going to invent more negative remarks! Seriously, we really do try to say what we think, so if you aren't seeing more negatives, that generally means the author didn't find more problems. We word our criticism carefully sometimes, but that's mostly out of a sense of fairness, and we try our best to make sure that our readers clearly understand our views. We strive to give you what you need to make a wise buying decision.

As for advertising, I agree wholeheartedly: I think all of the manufacturers in our industry should advertise in EM much more often!—Steve O

WE WELCOME YOUR FEEDBACK.

Address correspondence and e-mail to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis Street, Suite 12, Emeryville, CA, 94608, or emeditorial@primediabusiness.com. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.

WORKS OF ART.

STUDIO V3™

TUBE MIC PREAMP w/ OPL™
VU METER & V3™ TECHNOLOGY

The ULTIMATE single-channel mic preamp, the Tube MP Studio V3™ gives you more signal control and warmth than ever before. V3™ (variable tube voicing) provides optimized reference points to begin the recording process coupled with OPL™ (Output Protection Limiting). V3 also allows you to select between a multitude of preamp settings designed for various signal inputs: guitars, basses, keyboards, vocals, drums and much more.



Any performer would agree, capturing the right moment makes a powerful performance. Whether you're on the road, in the studio or on stage, ART offers you the audio tools to document those great moments.

DPS II

TWO-CHANNEL TUBE MIC PREAMP SYSTEM
w/ OPL™, V3™ & A/D CONVERSION

The DPS II utilizes our latest advances in Tube Microphone Preamplifiers. The DPS II adds continuously variable input impedances, LED input meters, auto mic/instrument switching, OPL™ and A/D digital conversion. Twin high-performance dual-diode preamplifiers with local feedback are coupled with V3™ 12AX7A gain stage (which delivers both flexibility and consistency in settings) and choice of analog and digital outputs. Enhancements to our legendary tube stage maintain our classic "warm sound" and add additional tube voicings specifically tailored to vocal, guitar, bass, and acoustic instruments.

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE.



DIGITAL MPA™

TWO-CHANNEL DYNAMIC TUBE MIC PREAMPLIFIER
w/ A/D CONVERSION

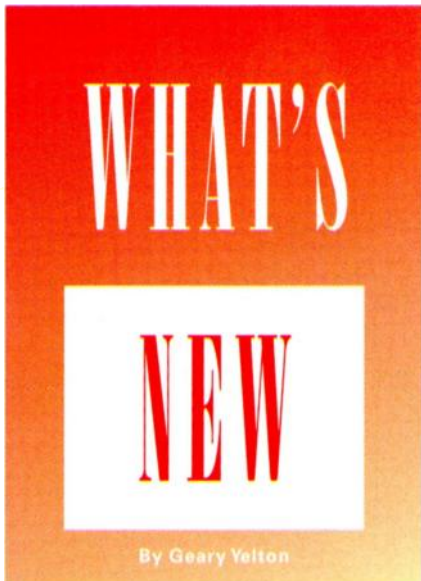
A professional microphone preamplifier is defined by warmth, presence and clarity – core elements that make an audio processor desirable. We've designed a microphone preamplifier that captures all of these elements, with all exceptionally affordable price. Introducing the Digital MPA by ART. With features like variable input impedances, selectable plate voltage, dual differential Class A input, digital outputs and sample rates up to 192kHz, it is truly a modern day classic.

ART has been developing signal processing products for almost 20 years. Our mission is to continue to provide durable, affordable, and great sounding products that offer powerful features. ART delivers the tools you need to create your signature sound.

www.artproaudio.com



APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

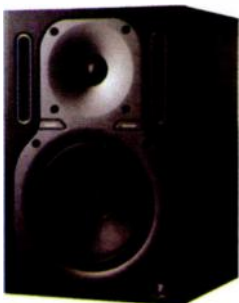


▼ BEHRINGER TRUTH STUDIO MONITORS

Behringer has announced three new close-field studio reference monitors: the B2031P (\$289.99), B2030P (\$229.99), and B2030A (\$309.99). Sold only in matched pairs, all are two-way systems with linear frequency response and ferrofluid-cooled high-frequency drivers. Each long-throw woofer has a polypropylene diaphragm and die-cast aluminum chassis. According to Behringer, the monitors' linear phase optimization and balanced dispersion characteristics afford a large sweet spot.

The B2031P is a passive version of the existing B2031 model. It handles a maximum 150W into 4Ω and has a stated frequency range from 55 Hz to 21 kHz. The B2031P has an 8.75-inch woofer and 1-inch tweeter, with a 2 kHz crossover frequency.

The B2030P, rated at 100W maximum into 8Ω with a range from 75 Hz to 21 kHz, is also passive. It has a 6.75-inch woofer, a 0.75-inch tweeter, and a 2.3 kHz crossover frequency. The active B2030A provides amplification rated at 35W for the highs and 75W for the lows, with a 2 kHz crossover frequency. Behringer USA; tel. (425) 672-0816; e-mail sales@behringer.com; Web www.behringer.com.



▼ MACKIE SPIKE

The Mackie Spike Powered Recording System (Mac/Win, \$419) is a new turnkey system for computer-based recording. Spike supplies hardware and software to track, mix, and record music with your computer, including the XD-2 USB audio/MIDI interface, a digital audio sequencer called Tracktion, a custom version of Ableton Live, and the Nomad Factory Warmer Phaser plug-in. Spike is compatible with ASIO 2.0, WDM, and Core Audio.

The XD-2 interface supports two channels of 24-bit, 96 kHz audio and 16 MIDI channels. It features low-noise mic preamps and two 1/4-inch inputs that handle mic, line, or instrument levels. It also sports two 1/4-inch balanced outputs for monitoring and stereo S/PDIF I/O. The XD-2 contains a SHARC DSP chip that handles four processing stages during tracking and mixdown: highpass and low-



pass filter, compressor/limiter, gate/expander, and 4-band parametric EQ.

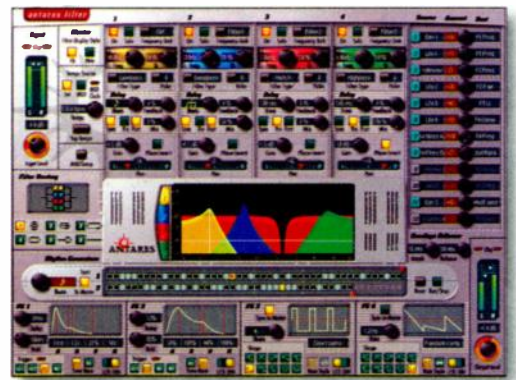
Tracktion, a cross-platform DAW from Raw Material Software Ltd., offers full automation and support for VST instruments and effects plug-ins. The number of tracks and effects is limited only by your computer's processing power. Built-in effects, such as reverb, chorus, delay, phase shift, and compression, are supplemented by bundled plug-ins from Maxim Digital Audio. Other features include waveform editing, ReWire support, pitch shifting, and time compression and expansion.

To use Spike with your PC, you'll need at least a Pentium/233 MHz, Windows XP, 64 MB of RAM, and 2 GB of hard-drive space. Mac users will require a minimum G3/233 MHz, Mac OS X 10.2, 128 MB of RAM, and 3 GB of hard-drive space. A USB port is also required for both platforms. Loud Technologies Inc.; tel. (800) 898-3211 or (425) 487-4333; e-mail sales@mackie.com; Web www.mackie.com or www.loud-technologies.com.

▶ ANTARES FILTER

Antares is a developer you can always rely on for useful and innovative audio plug-ins. The company's newest offering, Filter (Mac/Win, \$199), provides four stereo multimode filters with variable cutoff slopes. Filter emulates a bank of classic analog filters, each with lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and notch responses. You can route them in configurations that range from independent parallel filters to all four in series, with various combinations in between. For dynamic effects, Filter's modulation sources include four 6-stage envelope generators, four 10-waveform LFOs, four delay generators, two Rhythm Generators, and an envelope follower.

The four independent delays can function with no filtering at all, if desired. You can specify delay time—either in milliseconds (up to two seconds) or synchronized to tempo in fractions of a beat—as



well as the delay's position relative to the filters. In fact, you can sync all time-based parameters to Filter's internal tempo or MIDI Clock, and virtually all parameters respond to MIDI control for full automation.

Filter supports RTAS, VST, and MAS in Mac OS 9 and OS X; and in Windows (98, 2000, ME, NT, or XP) it supports RTAS, VST, and DirectX. Antares Audio Technologies; tel. (888) 332-2636 or (831) 461-7800; e-mail info@antarestech.com; Web www.antarestech.com.

AKG.EMOTION

WIRED
+
WIRELESS

EMOTION | TRIPower



<< WIRED

WIRELESS >>



The New AKG D 880 M. Two in one. Go from a hardwired mic to a wireless simply by removing the XLR module and adding the TM40 module and the SR40 DIV diversity receiver. Either way, you're getting the best of both worlds. akgusa.com • 615.620.3800



Get a FREE AKG D 660S microphone with any WMS 40 wireless system.

Visit www.akgusa.com for details.

AS PASSIONATE AS YOU.

A Harman International Company

DOWNLOAD OF THE MONTH ▲▲▲▲

► EXPANSION VST TO AUDIOUNIT ADAPTER (MAC)

If you're making the switch to OS X and sorely missing your favorite VST plug-ins in applications that support only Audio Units (AU), FXpansion's VST to AudioUnit Adapter (\$75) will make your day. VST-AU Adapter provides an elegant solution to the problem by actually creating an AU version of each VST plug-in you feed it. Unlike other plug-in wrappers, it then steps out of the picture, leaving you a fully functional AU plug-in and a minimal (typically less than 0.1 percent) additional CPU hit.

Operating VST-AU Adapter is simple. The program needs to be run only when you have new VST plug-ins to convert. Options allow you to designate a destination for the new AU plug-ins, print extra diagnostic information just in case you encounter crashes when using the converter, reduce the host load time for converted plug-ins, and skip the conversion process on VST plug-ins that have already been con-

verted. Reducing the host load time is optional because, though desirable, it could potentially cause problems with some hosts.

VST-AU Adapter converts both the older Carbon-CFM and newer Mach-O VST formats for OS X. It does not convert OS 9 or PC format plug-ins (according to the manufacturer, it "probably never will"). The program has been tested extensively on plug-ins from a range of manufacturers, including DSound, INA-GRM, LinPlug, MDA, Prosoniq, PSP, reFX, Steinberg, TC-Works, Waldorf, and Waves. I was able to convert a variety of plug-ins from reFX, Steinberg, LinPlug, and PSP Audio with no problems.

If you find you're tired of waiting for your favorite OS X VST plug-in to be converted to Audio Units, I can highly



recommend VST-AU Adapter as a solution. Minimum system requirements are a Power Mac G3/266 MHz, Mac OS X 10.2, and 128 MB of RAM. FXpansion Audio UK; e-mail info@fxpansion.com; Web www.fxpansion.com.

—Len Sasso

▼ TASCAM SX-1LE

The latest digital audio workstation from Tascam is the SX-1LE (\$3,750), which features a 32-channel mixer and a 16-channel hard-disk recorder. Based on the SX-1, the SX-1LE's standard features include 5.1 surround mixing, 128-track MIDI sequencing, full automation, and a built-in CD-RW drive.

The SX-1LE's 40-input, 8-bus digital mixer has 17 touch-sensitive, motorized 100 mm faders with 16 fader layers each. All channels provide dynamics processing, 3-band parametric EQ, and six aux-bus sends. The SX-1LE provides 16 phantom-powered XLR mic inputs with pre-amps, 16 TRS line inputs, 16 TRS inserts, and 16 assorted analog audio outputs. Two



stereo S/PDIF inputs and outputs (with sampling-rate conversion) and 8-channel ADAT Lightpipe take care of digital audio I/O. If you need more I/O, three expansion slots let you install 24 additional inputs and outputs.

The SX-1LE records uncompressed 24-bit audio at 44.1 and 48 kHz. In addition to 16 physical tracks, 999

virtual tracks are dynamically allocated, and a 6-track stem recorder is available for mixing. A large graphic LCD facilitates editing of waveform, MIDI, and automation data. An XVGA output connects to an external monitor, and an Ethernet port connects to a computer or network.

Attaching an external display gives the SX-1LE a user interface that provides an experience similar to working with a computer-based DAW; it uses a mouse, a keyboard, and two displays, but it also offers the advantages of a

built-in digital mixer. The SX-1LE has one MIDI In and four MIDI Out ports, and it reads MTC and SMPTE time code. Tascam; tel. (323) 726-0303; Web www.tascam.com.



OmniStudio USB

The final word in USB recording



Based on the award-winning Omni Studio, the **OmniStudio USB** puts everything that you need for **computer-based audio and MIDI recording, monitoring and mixing** in one compact package. Two extremely high-quality **mic/instrument preamps** make it perfect for tracking and overdubbing guitars, bass and vocals—and four stereo aux ins accommodate the rest of your favorite gear. The **on-board mixer** includes effect sends and return, and drives a complete **direct monitoring system**. In fact, OmniStudio USB gives you more connectivity, power and flexibility than any other USB audio product available—yet it's as easy to use as it is to plug in. With rock-solid construction and next-generation USB drivers, OmniStudio USB is ready for anything you can throw at it.

audio/MIDI interface features

- 4-in/4-out audio I/O
- 2 mic/instrument preamps with phantom power and pad
- 2 line inputs*/4 direct outputs*
- 1-in/1-out MIDI I/O

fits in standard 19" rack using removable rack ears

built-in mixer features

- 14-channel line mixer with effects send/return
- 4 stereo aux inputs routable to mixer or record inputs
- stereo monitor out with level control*
- stereo record out*
- zero-latency direct monitoring system
- 2 stereo headphone outputs with individual controls

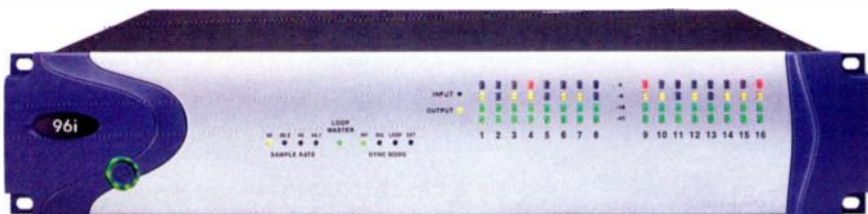
* balanced/unbalanced operation



Where do you want to take your music?

M-AUDIO

www.m-audio.com



▲ DIGIDESIGN 96i I/O

The 96i I/O (Mac/Win, \$2,195) is Digidesign's new 2U rackmount audio interface for Pro Tools|HD and Pro Tools|HD Accel systems. It is essentially the successor to the Digidesign 1622 I/O, which predates Pro Tools|HD, and is well suited for connecting third-party outboard gear. The 96i I/O is the most affordable Pro Tools interface offering 16 analog inputs and sampling rates as high as 96 kHz. It also provides two analog outputs, 24-bit stereo S/PDIF, and sync I/O ports. Its A/D and D/A converters are the same quality as those in the 96 I/O. A pair of expansion ports allow interconnection with other Pro Tools hardware; if 16 analog

inputs aren't enough, you can connect as many as six 96i I/O units for 96 separate inputs.

All analog ins and outs are on 1/2-inch TRS jacks that support balanced and unbalanced connections. To accommodate different signal levels, each input has software-adjustable level controls, and the output is switchable from -10 dBV to +4 dBu. Front-panel LEDs handle input and output metering, and additional LEDs indicate sampling rate and Sync mode. In combination with Pro Tools TDM 6.2 software, the 96i also functions as a virtual patch bay. Digidesign; tel. (800) 333-2137 or (650) 731-6300; e-mail prodinfo@digidesign.com; Web www.digidesign.com.

▼ AKAI MPC1000

Fifteen years after introducing the MPC60, Akai Professional has announced a new addition to its line of



audio workstations: the MPC1000 (\$995). The laptop-size unit is a 32-part polyphonic sampling drum machine with a 64-track MIDI sequencer. It has two multi-effects processors as well as compression and 4-band EQ on the master output. The MPC1000, which is smaller and less expensive than previous Music Production Centers, offers the same familiar user interface, full-size LCD, and 16 Pressure- and Velocity-sensitive drum pads as its predecessors.

New features include two Q-Link sliders to control tuning, filter cutoff, layer switching, and other real-time parameters. The MPC1000's USB port allows drag-and-drop data transfer to and from your computer, and a Compact Flash port reads and writes cards as large as 2 GB. You can upgrade the 16 MB of onboard RAM to 128 MB.

For analog audio, the rear panel provides two balanced inputs, four assignable mix outputs, and two main outputs, all on 1/2-inch jacks. A pair of S/PDIF ports is included for digital audio. Two sets of MIDI In and Out ports allow 32-channel operation. Two footswitch jacks and a stereo headphone jack are located on the front of the unit.

The MPC1000 is fully compatible with all MPC2000XL data and with MPC4000 sequences and audio data. Akai Musical Instrument Corporation; tel. (817) 834-1900; e-mail info@akai.com; Web www.akai.com.

▼ TRIDENT AUDIO M-101 AND LDC-77

Trident Audio, a company known for producing high-end professional-audio gear, has introduced two large-diaphragm condenser microphones that are priced for the personal studio. The M-101 (\$495) has a 1-inch diaphragm, a -20 dB pad, a low-frequency filter that rolls off at 100 Hz, and three switchable polar patterns: hypercardioid, omni, and figure-8. The stated frequency response is 20 Hz to 20 kHz, and the signal-to-noise ratio is -113 dB. The M-101's maximum SPL is rated at 135 dB at 1 kΩ.

The LDC-77 (pictured here; \$550) is also a condenser mic with a 1-inch diaphragm. In addition to three switchable polar patterns and a -20 dB pad, the mic has a low-frequency filter that rolls off at 120 Hz, a frequency response of 20 Hz to 22 kHz, and a signal-to-noise ratio of -118 dB. The LDC-77 can handle a maximum SPL of 145 dB at 1 kΩ.

With electronics designed by John Oram and built from Chinese-made parts, the M-101 and LDC-77 are assembled and calibrated at the Trident factory in England. Each microphone comes with a shockmount, a wind cover, a cable, and a flight case. Alphabet Belmont Group Ltd. (distributor); tel. 44-1474-815-300 or (847) 530-8161 (in the United States); e-mail mics@oram.co.uk; Web www.oram.co.uk.



FOR OVER 30 YEARS LEXICON HAS BEEN IN WORLD-CLASS RECORDING STUDIOS

NOW YOUR HOME CAN BE ONE OF THEM

ΩMEGA
DESKTOP RECORDING STUDIO

Lexicon has taken a whole-system approach to desktop recording. Omega Studio is an integrated computer recording system that includes the Omega 8x4x2 USB I/O mixer, Pro Tracks Plus 32-track recording software and Pantheon world-class Lexicon reverb plug-in. Omega Studio contains all of the components necessary to transform your computer into a professional 24-bit recording studio.

Whether you're working on your first demo or your fifth gold record, Omega has the performance to produce your masterpiece.

Maybe you don't have the coin to record in the city of Westminster on Abbey Road, but that's no reason your music shouldn't sound like it.

Visit your local Lexicon dealer today and see what Omega can do for your studio.



Omega 8x4x2 USB I/O mixer

Differentiating itself from standard computer I/O boxes which are typically based on a patch-bay paradigm, the Omega 8x4x2 USB I/O mixer is based on a mixer paradigm and includes input, output and mixing functions that support a variety of tracking/monitoring applications while requiring no additional mixing hardware. The I/O mixer is packed with professional features such as ultra-transparent, high resolution A/D converters, extremely low-noise mic preamps with 48-volt phantom power and active balanced line level inputs. MIDI and S/PDIF ports allow connection to a variety of digital equipment.

Pro Tracks™ Plus Recording Suite

Pro Tracks Plus is an easy-to-use, comprehensive 32-track recording suite that includes all the modules you'll need to track, edit, process, sequence and mix your masterpiece. Not only does it include intuitive non-linear editing, plug-in support, and acidized looping features, it contains a full featured MIDI sequencer with outstanding event editing and powerful automation features as well as soft synth support.

Pantheon™ Reverb Plug-in

From the name synonymous with "world's best reverb", Lexicon brings you Pantheon. With 35 factory presets, 6 reverb types and a simple yet powerful user interface, Pantheon is an indispensable tool for your recording studio.



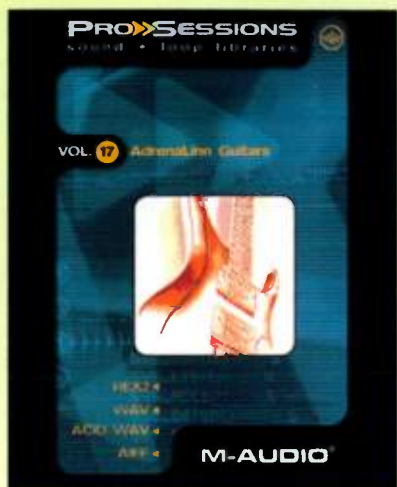
lexicon^{PRO}

Lexicon Pro 8760 So. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, Utah 84070 • Tel: (801) 568-7567 | Fax: (801) 568-7662 • www.lexiconpro.com • www.protracksrecording.com

H A Harman International Company

World Radio History

SOUND ADVICE ▲▲▲▲



▲ M-AUDIO

Like all ProSessions libraries (\$49.95 each), Vol. 16 *Alien Radio* and Vol. 17 *AdrenaLinn Guitars* include REX2, AIFF, and Acidized WAV files. *Alien Radio*, by Ma Ja Le's Paul Vnuk and Chris Short, is an impressive compilation of spacey textures and rhythms. The Atmospheres & Drones folder contains Skybells, Electric Lunar Loops, Glass Techtronics, and Therman Scapes. Some of the best sounds are Strange Flutes; Cymbal Mutations, Transistor-Glitch Beats, and electronic guitar effects complete the collection.

AdrenaLinn Guitars, by Craig Anderton, offers rock guitar riffs and loops processed with a Roger Linn Designs AdrenaLinn. You get arpeggios, chords, pads, and rhythms—all in the keys of E and B \flat . Anderton makes good use of the AdrenaLinn's delay, and 12 Weird Effects are aptly named. Ten unpitched rhythms range from traditional wah to "That's a guitar?" M-Audio; tel. (800) 969-6434 or (626) 445-2842; e-mail info@m-audio.com; Web www.m-audio.com.

▶ SONY PICTURES

Sony Pictures Digital recently bought Sonic Foundry and acquired the Loops for Acid product line in the deal. Three new discs (\$59.95 each) got our attention.

Blip: The Glitch Electronica Standard Reference is a collection of "sound sculptures"—heavily processed audio from acoustic and electronic sources—by Carlos Archuleta and j.freed. *Blip* puts an assortment of rhythmic and aperiodic buzzes, electrical crackles, alien environments, snatches of odd poetry, and distorted musical sounds at your disposal.

On the other side of the spectrum is *Rhythm & Twang*, a disc of country music phrases. Fiddle player Jimmy Stewart and pedal steel guitarist Troy Klontz are the real standouts on this disc. The electric bass and guitar parts are good for creating loops, but the tasty fiddle and pedal steel riffs stand on their own. If your music needs the kick only a Nashville studio player can add, *R&T* is a real find.



Myths of Technology is a Premier Artist Construction Kit created by Nigel Ayers, founder of the longstanding underground industrial band Nocturnal Emissions. Its focus is avant-garde beats and textures; some are acoustic, and most are heavily processed. This grab bag of sounds has ethnic and electronic percussion loops, warped vocal timbres, mechanical atmospheres, echoing drones, and guitars that sound like anything but guitars. Sony Pictures Digital Inc.; tel. (800) 577-6642 or (608) 204-7680; e-mail md-customerservice@sonypictures.com; Web <http://mediasoftware.sonypictures.com>.

▼ DISCOVERY FIRM

Three new titles from the Discovery Firm provide Acidized WAV and REX2 files. *Alma Flamenco* (\$55) is a two-disc set of traditional strums, runs, and rhythmic backings played on guitar and percussion—primarily castanets, hand-claps, and bongos. Spanish phrases are sung and shouted enthusiastically by individuals and groups. Disc two contains audio samples good for preview purposes.

Breakbeat Ammo Massive (\$38) includes drum 'n' bass and hip-hop loops. The drum 'n' bass category (all at 170 bpm) features 42 drum loops, 12 bass loops, and loops from sources such as female vocals, synth pads, strings, and trumpet. The hip-hop category (at various tempos) offers 61 drum tracks and adds loops of harp, organ, sax, flute, and scratching.

The Caribbean-flavored world-music collection *Reggae One Way* (\$38) offers drum loops, instrument loops, and sound effects. Over 50 drum loops range in tempo from 54 to 149 bpm; most are drenched in reverb. Electric guitar patterns, arpeggios, and licks are supplied along with bass, organ, percussion, flute, and combo loops. Synths provide most of the sound effects; the rest are percussion hits and loops, car horns, vocal noises, and so on, and most are heavily processed. Discovery Firm, Inc.; tel. 81-11-623-6663; e-mail overseas@discoveryfirm.com; Web www.discoveryfirm.com.



AKAI
professional

MPC
1000

MUSIC PRODUCTION CENTER

THE ORIGINAL MPC COMPANY



The Real Deal...

The MPC4000 and MPC2000XL now have a baby brother, but don't expect the big guys to intimidate the MPC1000. The first ever laptop size MPC. The perfect compliment to the larger MPC siblings, but also a powerful Music Production Center in its own right. Welcome to the family, little guy.



- Legendary "MPC" style velocity and pressure sensitive pads
- Friendly, familiar MPC interface
- Portable, perfect size for air travel "carry on"
- Large graphic LCD
- Two stereo, 4 assignable outputs, and digital I/O standard
- Up to 128MB of RAM
- Drag and drop files to your computer via USB
- Realtime control using Q-Link sliders
- Up to 2GB of Compact Flash data storage



Diamonds Are a Chip's Best Friend

Moore's Law states that the number of transistors in a microchip doubles every 18 to 24 months. However, it seems apparent that Moore's Law cannot be maintained forever. One of the most significant barriers to continued miniaturization is the increasing heat generated by cramming ever more circuit elements into a given amount of space. Today's microprocessors can reach 200° Fahrenheit; if they get much hotter, they start failing.

One solution is to make chips from a material that is more heat resistant than that of conventional semiconductors. One material under serious consideration is diamond, a form of pure carbon. In addition to being the hardest known substance, diamond exhibits the highest thermal conductivity, allowing it to remain undamaged even in the presence of temperatures that would melt silicon. Of course, natural diamonds are much too expensive for such applications, but two companies have perfected different techniques for creating diamonds in the laboratory.

Gemesis (www.gemesis.com) simulates the conditions under which natural diamonds are formed. Using a technique first developed in Russia, a diamond seed is placed at one end of a ceramic growth chamber, while graphite (also pure carbon) is placed at the other end with metal solvents in between. The chamber is then compressed within a spherical apparatus, achieving a pressure of 58,000 atmospheres at the center. At the same time, an electric current heats the graphite, causing it to atomize. The carbon atoms are drawn to the cooler end of the chamber, where they bond to the diamond seed. Three days later, a sizable diamond emerges.

Apollo Diamond (www.apolldiamond.com) uses an approach called chemical vapor deposition (CVD). Diamond wafers are placed in a low-pressure chamber filled with a special gas, which is

Diamonds aren't

just for

engagement rings

anymore.

ionized into a plasma. That allows carbon atoms to precipitate out of the plasma cloud and deposit onto the wafer seeds, building up layers of diamond at a rate of half a millimeter per day. That technique, more than a decade old, has been used to coat surfaces with microscopic diamond crystals, but no one has been able to create large single crystals until now, thanks to Apollo's discovery of the correct combination of temperature, pressure, and gas composition.

Because of these advances, the projected cost of cultured diamonds is around \$5 per carat, meaning that cost is no longer a roadblock to using diamond microchips. In addition, the crystal structure of cultured diamonds is much more consistent than natural stones, making them better suited for large-scale computer applications.

The biggest obstacle is controlling the diamond's electrical characteristics. Natural diamonds are not conductive, but both Gemesis and Apollo have discovered a way to "dope" the crystal lattice with boron atoms, which forms a *p*-type semiconductor with an excess of "holes" compared with the density of electrons. In June of this past year, scientists from the U.S. Navy, France, and Israel announced that they had found a way to invert the polarity of boron, allowing it to form an *n*-type semiconductor, which is the opposite of *p*-type. As a result, transistors based on *p-n* junctions are now possible, and diamond microchips are not far behind.

Japan is allocating \$6 million per year to develop this technology; in fact, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone (NTT) recently demonstrated a prototype chip operating at 81 GHz. What does this have to do with music? Anything that advances computer technology in general will apply to electronic music, so we could start seeing diamond microchips in music products soon. However, I wouldn't recommend giving one to your fiancée instead of an engagement ring. ☺



Gemesis intends to finance its research into diamond semiconductors by selling cultured gems, such as these yellow diamonds, to the jewelry market.

COURTESY GEMESIS CORP.



Any retailer can sell you
a piece of music gear...

Why buy from Sweetwater?



When you call Sweetwater, you not only get great prices on our huge inventory of the latest music technology, you also gain access to a whole staff of experts who know that technology inside and out.

Unlike most retailers, our sales staff is filled with pro audio experts who have years of real world experience using the gear we sell. Plus, our award winning Service Department can handle everything from putting together custom configured music production systems to providing support and service for virtually every product we offer.

Talk to one of our Sales Engineers today, or visit our web site and discover why so many musicians rely on Sweetwater for a level of service that goes far beyond the gear.

Bigger Inventory. Better Prices. Best Service and Support.

(800) 222-4700
www.sweetwater.com

Sweetwater[®]
music technology direct

Random Musings

Random Touch's third CD release, *Hammering on Moonlight* (Roadnoise Productions, 2002), is graced with complex, evolving sound sculptures and spirited musical conversations. Although the improvisational duo's music could be considered free jazz, it incorporates many varied elements. Christopher Brown cites Jimi Hendrix, the Grateful Dead, and Traffic as early influences. "At the same time, we were into the so-called 20th Century classical tradition," he adds. "We also loved John Coltrane, Herbie Hancock, and Miles Davis's wilder electronic stuff. We let all those mingle."

Brown and keyboardist James Day have played together since 1971 and launched Random Touch as a multimedia project. For *Hammering on Moonlight*, they collaborated with Joe Zymonas, who played a Chapman Stick, a Kurzweil K2000, a Zeta Music Systems Strados Crossover Bass, and Roland V-Drums. Their compositions often begin with interactive jams followed by overdubs, processing, and editing. "Many tracks are finalized before we've mastered some new piece of hardware or software," says Brown.

Brown and Day built a studio by demolishing the one-car garage on Brown's property and building a new room. "Our studio is a 500-square-foot space built to our specs. It has double walls and a double door, with about six inches of dead space between the inner and outer walls," Brown says. Their space accommodates guest musicians as needed for occasional soundtrack sessions.

It is outfitted with a Yamaha 03D digital mixer; a Mac G4/733; a Digidesign Pro Tools 24|Mixplus system with two 888-24 I/O audio interfaces; and outboard gear that includes a TC Electronic FireWorX multi-effects processor, a dbx 266XL compressor, and a Summit Audio TPA-200B Dual Tube Preamplifier. *Hammering on*

Random Touch
freely experiments

with music,

sounds, and

expensive toys.



Moonlight marks Random Touch's first foray into Pro Tools. "Our previous recordings had been two-track stereo," Brown says. "We used a Tascam DA-P1 [DAT recorder], and two tracks on *Hammering* were recorded on it."

They recorded most live sessions to eight tracks in Pro Tools. Brown played acoustic drums and percussion while Day played Alesis QS8 and Kurzweil K2500 and K2500R synths. Zymonas often coaxed guitarlike sounds from his Chapman Stick using a Line 6 Pod. "All of the vocals were dubbed in later," Brown adds.

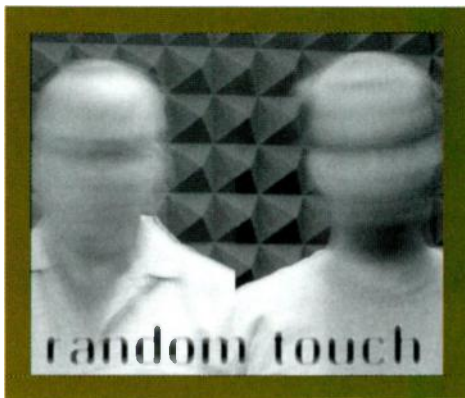
One incident gave Brown an inspiring source of sounds. "I set up an Audix OM-5 behind the drum set and accidentally left it on," he says. "The [resulting] mono track offered a spacious version of the drums. I processed the mono track of the entire drum set using Waves UltraPitch and Digidesign Reso plug-ins, and found that it required less power than processing a duplicate of the primary tracks."

Random Touch further spiced up *Hammering on Moonlight* with overdubs of unprocessed samples of scrap metal being tossed around. "I put my favorite sounds into the K2500 and used my Zendrum [MIDI percussion controller] to trigger them," Brown says. They used the FireworX to mutate vocals, drums, and much more. "On track 2 ['Drunken Parade'], some of the handclaps ended up sounding like trumpets. We did a fair amount of that sort of stuff."

They often applied finishing touches with TDM plug-ins such as Waves Gold Native bundle.

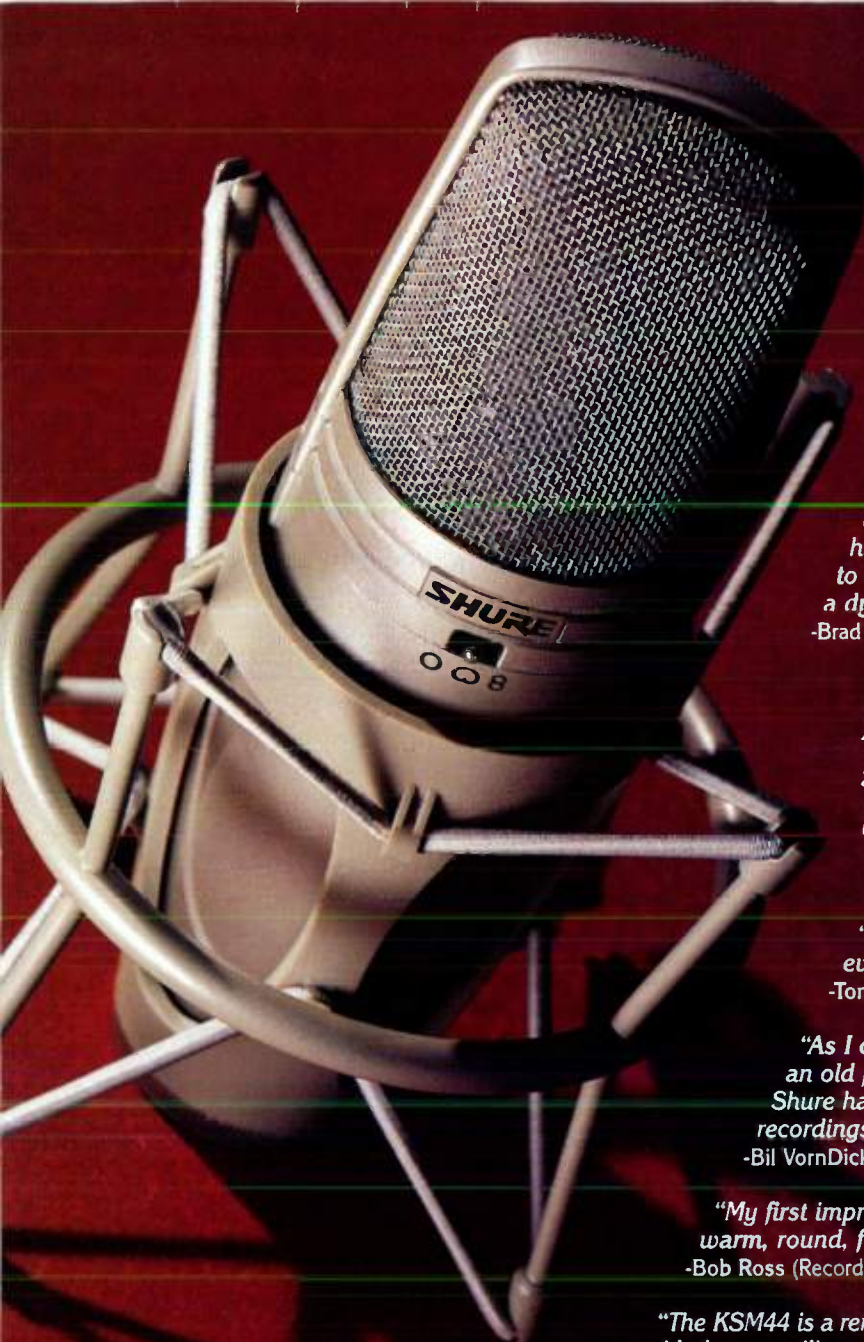
"We're currently getting radio play in Europe and South America," says Brown. "We've been making music without regard to commercial success. We've both had careers outside of this, so we haven't had to cater to any trends. We just like to play." ☺

For more info, contact Roadnoise Productions, LLC; P.O. Box 1683, Crystal Lake, Illinois, 60039; Web www.randomtouch.com.



Hammering on Moonlight/Random Touch

COURTESY ROADNOISE PRODUCTIONS



"The KSM44 has amazing presence on vocals. It's a great all-around condenser mic."
-Eddie Kramer (Jimi Hendrix, Led Zeppelin, Kiss, the Beatles, ...)

"I found the KSM44 to have an excellent natural quality with good presence and a nice open top end. This mic is so smooth in the midrange, even a banjo sounded good!"
-Joe Chiccarelli (Beck, U2, Elton John, ...)

"I tested the KSM44 on vocals, bass, guitar, and drums, and haven't stopped using it since. It's hard to describe, but there is an immediacy to the KSM44 that is very appealing – sort of like a dynamic mic, but more elegant."
-Brad Wood (Smashing Pumpkins, Liz Phair, Better Than Ezra, ...)

**For a mic with
such low self-noise,
it sure creates a lot of buzz.**

"The KSM44 is the quietest microphone I have ever used, and one of the best sounding too."
-Tom Jung (Pro Audio Review, DMP Records, ...)

"As I compared the KSM44 to a mic I consider to be an old favorite, my ear immediately chose the KSM44. Shure has a fantastic studio mic that I can use for critical recordings – it's going to become a standard, very fast."
-Bil VornDICK (Alison Krauss, Bela Fleck, Mark O'Connor, ...)

"My first impressions of the KSM44 were warm, round, full – dare I say it? Fat!"
-Bob Ross (Recording Magazine)

"The KSM44 is a remarkable achievement. I am especially impressed with the versatility of this microphone and have yet to find its limits."
-Steve Albini (Nirvana, Page and Plant, PJ Harvey, ...)

"I was given the KSM44 prototype early-on, not knowing its intended purpose - so I tried it on everything. Guess what, it worked on everything!"
-Chuck Ainlay (Trisha Yearwood, Mark Knopfler, George Strait, ...)

SHURE
It's Your Sound

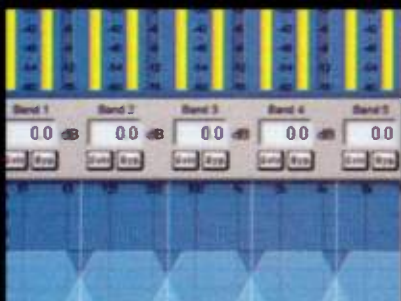


The KSM44 multi-pattern studio condenser microphone has become quite the conversation piece in studios around the world. Maybe that's because its incredibly low self-noise (7 dB) lets you record only what you want to hear. Or maybe it's the three polar patterns and the design of the externally biased dual-diaphragm cartridge. Once you experience it for yourself, you'll be talking, too. To discover what makes the KSM44 so buzzworthy, call 1-800-25-SHURE or visit www.shure.com.

© 2001 Shure Incorporated

SONAR3

PRODUCER EDITION



Inspiration > Speed > Precision

In today's fast-paced production world, it's not enough to have all the features at your fingertips. SONAR 3 offers a complete software-based production environment that expands your creativity with fast, intuitive controls that capture and excite your inspiration; and powerful, precision tools for true real-time editing. And SONAR 3 provides unparalleled customization, allowing you to fine-tune your studio to match your workflow. Take your music to new heights with SONAR 3 today.

Completely redesigned UI

Cutting edge mixing environment

Advanced MIDI routing & synth layering

Integrated per-channel EQ and assignable FX controls

Universal Bus Architecture

Smoother audio engine with gapless effects patching

ACID™ loop & MIDI Groove Clip support

DX, DXi, ReWire, VST, VSTi support

Integrate MIDI-compatible control surfaces

Import/export OMFI & Broadcast WAV

VSampler 3.0 DXi multi-format digital sampler

Ultrafunk Sonitus:fx audio effects suite

Lexicon Pantheon Reverb

ASIO & WDM compatibility

Multi-port MTC transmission

Confidence recording

Full plug-in delay compensation

\$719 MSRP



For more information: visit your local SONAR retailer
www.cakewalk.com | 888.CAKEWALK | 617.423.9004 (outside the U.S.)

World Radio History



LAURA WILLIAMS

Give your loops a face-lift with these classic and modern techniques.

As a desktop musician, you've undoubtedly amassed a collection of audio files packed with loops of all types. The trouble is, unless you created them yourself, everyone else has the same loops. If you've used a particular loop in a piece of music, then heard it pop up somewhere else, you know the problem. Of course, not overusing canned audio files of any kind is the real solution, but you can also do quite a bit to spice up the loops and other audio files in your collection. In this article, I'll take you step-by-step through a number of tried-and-true techniques that go beyond just applying your favorite DSP effect.

Let's start with a brief look at the history of tape music and the various techniques employed by its pioneers. Why? Because applying tape-music techniques to the digital world can yield a number of interesting and not overly

explored variations for your loop library. In fact, most of what I'll cover can be done with a sequencer and sample editor (the modern equivalents of tape) and without any DSP plug-ins.

THINK TAPE

As the word *loop* suggests, the use of loops in electronic music dates back to the earliest days of tape music. The first electronic music studio dedicated primarily to the use of tape techniques was opened in Paris in 1948 by Pierre Schaeffer. He and Pierre Henri, who joined a year later, pioneered many of the tape techniques that are the forerunners of sample-editing and digital-audio-sequencing techniques used today. Primarily, they recorded everyday sounds on tape and then cut and spliced them to form collages—a style they called *musique concrète*.

By Len Sasso

Creative Looping

Guitarist Les Paul, another early experimenter with tape techniques, is credited with inventing multitrack recording, tape echo, and sound-on-sound in the 1950s. Minimalist composers made extensive use of tape techniques beginning in the 1960s. In particular, Steve Reich's two speech-loop tape pieces *It's Gonna Rain* and *Come Out* introduced slowly shifting phase relationships between two tape loops of different lengths. John Lennon's *Revolution 9* (1968) is almost entirely a collage of clips and loops of sounds from the EMI sound archive. From the 1950s to the late 1980s, tape techniques played a major roll in virtually all styles of music.

In the world of tape there are only a few basic strategies. You can record sound and play it back. You can cut the tape up and splice the pieces together in a different order. You can play the tape backwards by reversing the reels and flipping them over. You can vary the speed (in the early days, speed could vary between two settings; now

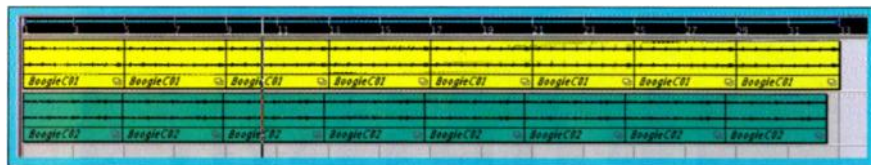


FIG. 2: Different but compatible rhythm-guitar clips are looped on separate tracks. The clips on the bottom track are a 16th note shorter than those on the top track. As a result, the rhythmic interplay between the two parts shifts with each repetition of the loop.

speed can vary continuously). You can dub the playback of one or more tape players onto another tape recorder. With multitrack recorders you can also dub some tracks to others on the same machine. And finally, you can play loops on one or more tape players. That opens the door to flanging as well as the shifting phase techniques just mentioned. All of those tape techniques can be replicated in digital-audio-sequencing and sample-editing software.

A CLEVER TURN OF PHASE

You most likely have an effects box or plug-in that offers flanging—a process that involves splitting a signal into two copies, slightly delaying one of the copies, and varying the delay time. Flanging was originally a real-time tape process (developed at the Abbey Road studio) in which an audio signal is recorded and played back simultaneously on two tape recorders.

The term *flanging* refers to applying pressure to the flange of the feed reel on one of the recorders, thereby slowing it down and causing a slight delay in one of the copies. Varying the pressure varies the tape speed, producing the familiar whooshing sound associated with flanging.

Mixing two copies of the same audio file while slightly delaying one of them causes some frequencies to be attenuated while others are enhanced. That is the result of shifting the phase of the individual sine wave components of one signal with respect to the other. For example, if the delay causes a half wavelength shift at a particular frequency, that

frequency will be cancelled entirely, whereas if it causes a full wavelength shift, that frequency will be doubled in level. Other amounts of shift cause varying degrees of attenuation or enhancement. If you don't vary the delay time, you'll get a coloration of the signal without the more noticeable motion associated with flanging.

Slightly delaying a loop and mixing it with a copy is easy in a multitrack audio program. Just put the loops on different audio tracks and nudge one of the loops slightly forward in time. It's a process that works well with atmospheres and ambient loops. Shifting the copy by a slightly different amount for each repetition of the loop adds slight timbral variations that make the loop more interesting without being obvious. Moving adjacent repetitions of the loop by different amounts produces a small gap or overlap, depending on which copy is moved more. That may be masked by the track playing the other copy of the loop, but if there's an audible problem, it's easily repaired by slightly adjusting the loop lengths or applying a short crossfade.

Fig. 1 shows an example created in Emagic Logic. The two tracks holding the individual loops are shown at the top; Logic's List editor (below) shows the amount of shift for each loop on the second track. The shifts are shown in *ticks* (often called pulses), which in Logic are 1/960 of a quarter note. At 120 bpm, which is the tempo of the example, a tick is roughly 0.5 ms. The shifts in Fig. 1 range from 2 to 20 ticks or 1 to 10 ms, which is pretty much the useful range for this process. To calculate the shift per tick in your sequencer, divide the tempo in bpm into 60,000, then divide the number of ticks per

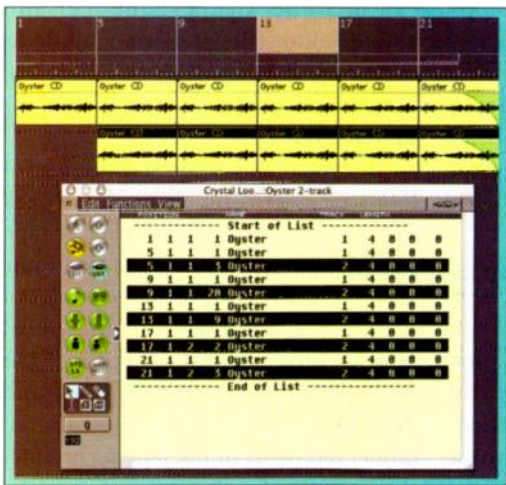


FIG. 1: Copies of the same audio clip are looped on two audio tracks. The clips on the bottom track are slightly offset in time as indicated by the shaded entries in the List editor. Each repetition of the loop has a slightly different timbre owing to phase cancellations caused by mixing the shifted and unshifted clips.

THE NEXT GENERATION OF INSPIRATION



We probably could have rested on our laurels and just done a minor repackaging of the incredibly successful Motif Music Production Synthesizers.

Instead we started from scratch developing the core of our newest synth from the ground up. The heart of the Motif ES is a brand new tone generator chip featuring 128 notes of polyphony, new filter algorithms and massive DSP power. To compliment all this sonic power, the ES has the largest and most musical wave ROM ever featured in a workstation keyboard. New features like Phrase Factory™ with over 1700 arpeggios, Mega Voice technology and Real Time Loop Remix makes it easier than ever to create great tracks. Its advanced Integrated Sampling Sequencer lets you add audio tracks into your songs. The latest in digital technologies including support for 512 MB of DIMM Sample RAM, USB storage hosting and 2nd generation mLAN computer connectivity guarantee future expandability. We added bigger and better knobs, sliders and transport controls, even a ribbon controller. In fact, ES might stand for Every Suggestion we ever heard for improving Motif.

And when we were done developing all this cool cutting edge technology there was nothing left to do, but give this brand new beast a name. Try as hard as we could, there was no better name for the most powerful synth workstation on the planet than Motif.



www.motifator.com www.yamahasynt.com

©2004 Yamaha Corporation of America. Yamaha is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation. All rights reserved.

- **Expanded System** – 128 Notes Polyphony, 175MB* ROM, 8 dual insert effects, 16 three band part EQs, two system effects plus master effects
- **Emulative Sounds** – Mega Voice technology and new triple strike piano
- **Exceptional Sampling** – Up to 512MB sample RAM using DIMMs
- **Expressive Synthesis** – New synth engine with enhanced filters and envelopes
- **Extensive Sequencing** – 226,000 note sequencer with pattern and swing modes, includes Phrase Factory with over 1700 arpeggios and Real Time Loop Remix
- **Efficient Storage** – USB hosting and SmartMedia™ storage
- **Expansion Slots** – Now affordable mLAN option and 3 PLG slots
- **Extended Support** – Supports Mackie and Logic control protocols for integrating with software DAW's

* when connected to 15-Watt power source

Creative Looping

note. Therefore, the phase shifts by a 16th note every four bars, and a complete cycle takes 256 bars (8.5 minutes at 120 bpm). As in the prior example, you can cull interesting four-bar loops from a rendering of the complete cycle. But in this case, you can also slice out a long loop from anywhere in the rendered file. Because the evolution is by 16th-note jumps rather than by a few milliseconds, longer selections don't slip out of phase.

EM WEB: You can hear a 32-bar version in the audio example BoogiePhase.mp3.

BEYOND TAPE

A loop typically consists of a single audio file, but not necessarily. Software

sequencers make it easy to group parts (audio or MIDI) from several tracks and then loop the group. That gives you much more latitude to introduce variations using DSP effects and automation on the individual tracks of the loop over longer periods of time than you have with a single repetition.

Fig. 3 and Fig. 4 show a four-bar composite loop created in Propellerhead's Reason. Each of the pads of Reason's ten-pad sample player Redrum is used to play a loop or effects clip. All but one of the pads is routed to its own mixer channel, with the remaining pad, a rap-vocal loop, routed to the modulation input of a vocoder. The vocoder's carrier is supplied by a send bus from the mixer. Automation is used to create

the carrier mix as well as to control the vocoder level in the mix. Delay, chorus, and reverb send effects are also used, with the delay return having its own mixer channel.

Fig. 3 shows the four-bar, 10-track loop in Reason's piano-roll style editor. The individual bars indicate gating of the Redrum pads, which were set up to play as long as the gate was held. The four-bar composite loop was made into a



FIG. 5: Reaktor's Travelizer Ensemble lets you manipulate and automate grain playback for a variety of loops from a single audio file.

UA-1000 The World's First Hi-Speed USB Audio Recording Interface



Quality: Superb audio clarity, 8 analog/ADAT channels, S/PDIF, MIDI and word clock. Zero-latency direct monitoring, MME, ASIO 2.0, and WDM drivers, powerful software control panel.

Power: 10 In, 10 Out, 24-bit/96kHz. USB 2.0 connection for a quick connection to a desktop or notebook. Multiple UA-1000's can be connected to the same computer.

Stability: Built upon years of experience in Audio driver development, the UA-1000 is as stable as PCI based audio interfaces - with the portability advantage.

EDIROL
Just Add Imagination

Ediol Corporation North America • 425 Sequoia Drive, #114, Bellingham, WA 98226 • www.edirol.com

group in the track view of the sequencer (not shown), and the group was then looped eight times to create the piece BellTree.mp3.

Fig. 4 shows the Reason rack with the sequencer's mixer-automation view at the bottom. Automation was used for channel levels, for muting the kick drum and hi-hat channels, and for the return of the phaser effect. Although the loop repeats every 4 bars, the automation spans the entire 32 bars.

Against the grain. Granular techniques are not usually described in terms of looping and slicing, but viewing them that way can help demystify the topic. Granular processing is essentially just sequencing *grains* (slices) of an audio file. One thing that sets granular processing apart from the techniques I've described so far, as well as from run-of-the-mill beat-slicing, is that the grains are extracted in real time. In other words, you don't first do the slicing and then later do the rearranging.

Another difference is that the grains are not necessarily played at their original speed. In essence, you have control of individual grain pitch and playback speed. The resequencing of the grains is often controlled by some repeating process such as an LFO or free-form contour generator. It's the repetitive nature of the grain sequencing that relates granular techniques to loop processing.

Granular synthesizers typically offer real-time control of four main parameters: grain location (within the audio file), grain size, grain density (the rate at which grains are triggered), and grain pitch (the speed at which the individual grain is played). There are often additional controls for smoothing (applying an attack-decay envelope to each grain), randomization of the four main parameters, and reverse playback (applied to individual grains).

Individual grain playback is typically not looped, but you can achieve the same thing by setting the grain density to match the grain size and leaving the grain location fixed. Ordinarily, grain sizes are kept very small (a few milliseconds or even a few samples), but that isn't a requirement. If you set the grain size to the entire audio file, for example,

you can loop the audio file as a single grain. That's somewhat contrary to the spirit of granular processing, but using large grains—say, an eighth- or 16th-note long—can be very interesting.

When using tiny grains, the analogy to looping is affected by grain-location automation. The most obvious technique is to linearly vary the location forward in time—using a ramp-up LFO, for example. That allows the grain pitch to control the playback pitch while the

LFO rate controls the playback speed, giving independent control of pitch and time. Beyond that, using a different LFO shape or a retriggering envelope generator allows you to construct all kinds of loops, with completely independent control of grain pitch and loop length. Using a step sequencer to control grain location is another possibility.

Granular synths are not that common and are most often part of more technical applications, such as Native

SMARTSCORE³

PRECISION MUSIC SCANNING

Introducing SmartScore 3. The complete music scanning solution.

SmartScore 3 recognizes more musical symbols more accurately than any other scanning software. Period.

SmartScore is the complete music scanning solution, not just half of it. Scan, play, transpose, manipulate, print, burn audio-CDs, create PDF files, export to Finale® and Sibelius® with page layout intact. User interface is thoughtful and organized. From scanning, to recognition, to playback, to output, SmartScore 3 is fully integrated and easy-to-use... even for computer novices. Prices start at just \$99.

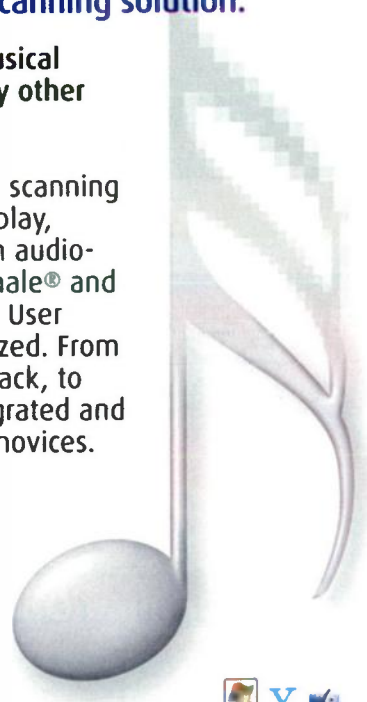
PROFESSIONAL EDITION



There is no faster way to get printed music into your computer! Band arrangements, operas, hymns, musicals, orchestral parts and scores are editable, transposable and playable in seconds after scanning.



Discover the art of the song! Fretboard and chord symbols are recognized and transpose automatically with key transposition. Sing along with friends in Karaoke view. Identical to Pro version, just limited to 3 staff / system. (i.e. Piano / vocal arrangements)



www.musitek.com
www.smartscore.com

- Download Demos -
- Online Store -
- Reviews -
- Tech help -
- Register -
- Special Offers -

MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies®

800-676-8055 / 805-646-8051

Berklee | *music.com*™

Study Online

with
Berklee
college of
music


Now you can study anytime,
anywhere with the renowned
faculty of Berklee College of
Music. At Berkleemusic.com you
can take online courses in your
favorite areas of study including:

- Production
- Recording
- Mixing
- Editing
- Mastering
- MIDI
- Sequencing

Technology courses at www.berkleemusic.com

Creative Looping

Instruments' Reaktor or Cycling '74's Max/MSP. If you have a granular synth, however, you have a potent tool for loop mangling. Granular DSP plug-ins are more common, but because they work in real time, they don't offer control of the most important loop-processing feature: grain location.

Fig. 5 shows Reaktor's Travelizer Ensemble, which comes in the Reaktor factory library. There are several other grain-player-based Ensembles in the Reaktor library, and you can, of course, build your own. The large x-y-controller on the right sets the grain location and size. LFOs are provided for modulating grain pitch and location. Resonator and feedback-delay effects are added at the end of the signal path. The audio example [DalyTravels.mp3](#) is made entirely from loops  created in Travelizer using a single speech clip (heard at the beginning).

Almost any software that lets you graphically manipulate audio files can be used to create new loops from old. Sample-editing software typically allows you to cut, copy, paste, merge, insert, reverse, fade, and otherwise munge any selection within an audio file. Many let you destructively apply effects plug-ins to selections (rather than the whole file). Independent time-stretching, pitch-shifting, and formant-shifting are also often provided. Use those tools on different parts of a loop or different copies of the same loop pasted end to end.

Even with a basic digital audio sequencer, you can get a lot of extra mileage out of your loop library with the techniques described here. If you have more advanced tools, the possibilities are limitless. The trick is to keep the basics in mind, start simple, and let things evolve from there.

Len Sasso can be contacted through his Web site at www.swiftkick.com.

www.emusician.com

Lowest Prices

8thstreet.com

The Original Online Music Superstore

Free Shipping

8thstreet.com

1-800-878-8882

Expand Your Performance Horizon

The new **Horizon Series** from Vienna. Broaden your scope of performance possibilities by combining Vienna's superior Silent Stage recordings with the authenticity of our revolutionary Performance Tool. We've applied all of the knowledge and experience acquired from the creation of our award winning Vienna Symphonic Library to this new collection of instrumental libraries.



VIENNA CONCERT GUITAR The complete nylon guitar for limitless performances with an extreme variety of chords, single notes, hammer-ons, pull-offs, effects and more. Includes Vienna's unique Performance Tool for real slides, bends, legatos and repetitions.

10 GB, \$265

OPUS 1, ORCHESTRA Strings, brass, woodwinds, percussion – An introduction to the world of professional orchestral sounds. This comprehensive collection, handpicked from Vienna's Pro Edition, includes our exclusive Legato Performances!

30 GB, \$990

OVERDRIVE The seven-string, total distorted guitar. A breakthrough in authentic guitar performance thanks to Vienna's unique Legato and Repetition Performance modes. Real slides, repetitions, runs, chords, bends, hammer-ons, pull-offs, scratches, harmonics, feedback and more. It really rocks!

5.8 GB, \$195

SOLO STRINGS Violin, viola, cello, double bass – 4 solo instruments with a complete and in-depth range of articulations, making full use of Vienna's unique Performance Tool for real legatos, spiccato, détaché, repetitions and more.

35 GB, \$445

GLASS & STONES Glass harmonica, verrophone, musical glasses, and a one-of-a-kind 5-octave lithophone. Rare instruments that have never been sampled before. Unique, organic soundscapes and mystic tones, a sound designer's dream!

4.5 GB, \$245

MALLETS Celesta, vibraphone, marimba, gluckenspiel, xylophone, temple blocks, wood blocks – the complete instruments from Vienna's Pro Edition. The finishing touch for your orchestral and jazz arrangements.

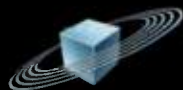
10.6 GB, \$295

SAXOPHONES I Soprano and tenor saxophone, elevated to a whole new level by Vienna's exclusive Performance Tool. No more squawking, robotic sampled sax! Includes playing techniques and articulations for symphonic and jazz applications.

10 GB, \$265



PERFORMANCE TOOL Legato, slides, repetitions and much more – simply play these absolutely realistic combinations of notes with the aid of this unique utility, developed exclusively by the Vienna Symphonic Library. Select a mode and play. You'll hear musically perfect passages, without the need for tweaking or fumbling. A real sampling breakthrough!



VIENNA SYMPHONIC LIBRARY

www.vsl.co.at

Click on www.vsl.co.at/horizon for inspiring demos and a complete overview of all the instruments and articulations.

LIVE AT THE NAMM WINTER SHOW 2004!

World Radio History



Holiday Gear

Outstanding musical gifts for \$10 to \$250.

LAPTOP AND DESKTOP

December is a joyful month for some, a difficult time for others. Fortunately, you can brighten your holiday season with the pleasure of giving. One great thing about musicians with personal studios is that we're suckers for cool or useful music gear, which opens up myriad gift possibilities for almost any budget. After all, as temperatures drop, overcast skies abound, and we hole up in our studios for the winter, new musical "toys" could be exactly what we need.

As always, the EM editors are watching out for your studio interests. This year's gift guide features hardware and books, each item for \$250 or less—a few are even less than a C-note.

So settle in and check out our latest gift recommendations, and then treat yourself to a delightful shopping spree. You also could leave this issue where your significant other will see it, with the items you want clearly marked. At times like this, there is no point in being subtle! Happy holidays!

—Steve O



2 Edirol packs a wealth of features into its **PCR-50** (Mac/Win, \$250) USB keyboard controller, which can be powered by USB or an AC adapter. With 49 Velocity-sensitive keys, MIDI I/O, and plenty of knobs, faders, and buttons, the PCR is perfect for your desk or lap. Web www.edirol.com.

3 The **Contour Design ShuttlePro V.2** (Mac/Win, \$129.95) is a USB controller designed for use with DAWs. The device combines a jog wheel, a shuttle wheel, and 15 programmable buttons, and it is ergonomically designed to fit comfortably under the hand. Web www.contourdesign.com.

1 Use your laptop on the road with the **M-Audio MobilePre** (Mac/Win, \$179), a bus-powered, 16-bit USB audio interface with zero-latency direct monitoring. The MobilePre offers mic and instrument preamps to cover all of your recording needs. And listening back is as easy as plugging in your powered monitors or headphones.

Web www.m-audio.com.

4 The **Echo Digital Audio MiaMIDI** (Mac/Win, \$249) is a 24-bit, 96 kHz PCI card with a MIDI I/O breakout cable. The card's ½-inch 2-channel I/O is convenient to use, and the included drivers allow you to run audio and MIDI from multiple applications simultaneously. Web www.echoaudio.com.

Cheer

By Gino Robair

Photography by Bobi Mantesciaros

STUDIO

5

5 The **AKG K 171 Studio** (\$139.95) are pro quality, closed-back headphones that offer a high degree of external isolation and a wide frequency range: 18 Hz to 26 kHz. Web www.akgusa.com.

6-10 The **PreSonus MaxRack** (\$129.95) holds six of the company's ½U processors. Shown here are the **TubePro** (\$129.95) mic preamp, the **Comp16** (\$129.95) compressor, the **EQ3B** (\$129.95) 3-band parametric equalizer, and the **HP4** (\$129.95) 4-channel headphone amplifier. Web www.presonus.com.

11 Priced for the personal studio, the **Studio Projects B3** (\$199) is a large-diaphragm, multipattern condenser microphone with transformerless circuitry. With cardioid, omni, and figure-8 polar patterns, a lowpass filter, and a -10 dB pad, the B3 is suitable for use on vocals and instruments, or as a room mic. Web www.studioprojectsusa.com.

12 Although it's smaller than a CD jewel case and runs on two AA batteries, the **Korg ToneWorks Ampworks** (\$179) puts 11 amp models, 11 cabinet models, and 11 effects right where you want them. You can also dial up an EQ setting or hit the Tap button to lock in the tempo. Web www.korg.com.

6-10

11

12

Holiday Gear Cheer

LITTLE THINGS THAT COUNT

23 Auralex MoPads (\$29.95) help improve the sound of your monitors by decoupling them from their stands. The package includes four foam pads—two for each monitor—and four wedge inserts. Together they give you five positioning options. Web www.auralex.com.

24 The Planet Waves Circuit Breaker (\$39.99) is a heavy-duty instrument cable with a button that mutes the signal going to your amp by shorting it to ground. This allows you to unplug your axe without that annoying—and potentially speaker-damaging—pop. Web www.planet-waves.com.



25 The **Furman Pluglock** (\$50) may look like an ordinary power strip, but it's designed to hold five of that little inconvenience, the wall wart. The roadworthy Pluglock gets its name from the clamps situated over the sockets, which let you secure the wall warts using a coin or a screwdriver. Web www.furmansound.com.

26 If your studio combines pro-level and consumer gear, the **Rolls MB15 Pro-Match** (\$80) will help you match their levels. The MB15 is a two-way stereo converter that changes -10 dB signals to $+4$ dB and vice versa. The device can also be used as a stereo line-level control for balanced signals. Web www.rolls.com.

27 Looking to get rid of those wall warts and 9V batteries? The 1.7-amp **Godlyke Power-All** (\$45) powers as many as 20 9V effects from one supply. The kit includes an array of connectors, including a pair of battery-plug attachments for effects that don't have DC power jacks. Web www.godlyke.com.

28 *Wouldn't It Be Nice: Brian Wilson and the Making of the Beach Boys' "Pet Sounds"* by Charles L. Granata (Chicago Review Press, \$15.95) is an in-depth look at the making of the group's most ambitious album. The book includes Interviews with band members as well as the studio musicians known as the Wrecking Crew. Web www.ipgbook.com.



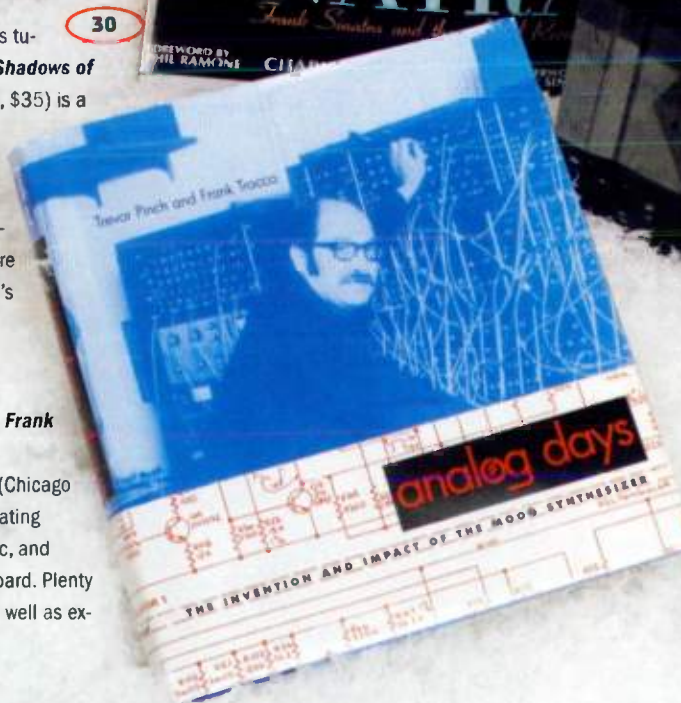
29 Part biography, part bass tutorial, *Standing in the Shadows of Motown* by Dr. Licks (Hal Leonard, \$35) is a marvelous introduction to the work of legendary Motown bassist James Jamerson. The book includes transcriptions, exercises, and two CDs that will capture the attention of any musician who's interested in the Motown sound. Web www.musicdispatch.com.



30 *Sessions with Sinatra: Frank Sinatra and the Art of Recording* by Charles L. Granata (Chicago Review Press, \$19.95) is a fascinating glimpse into the technology, music, and lifestyle of the Chairman of the Board. Plenty of candid photos are included, as well as examples of the sheet music. Web www.ipgbook.com.



31 *Temples of Sound: Inside the Great Recording Studios* by Jim Cogan and William Clark (Chronicle Books, \$24.95) takes you into the rooms of Sun Studios, Motown, Stax, Chess, Sunset Sound, United Western Recorders, and Capitol Studios to meet the men and women behind the greatest hits of the 20th century. Web www.chroniclebooks.com.



32 *Analog Days: the Invention and Impact of the Moog Synthesizer* by Trevor Pinch and Frank Trocco (Harvard University Press, \$29.95) tells the colorful history of Bob Moog's influential instruments, and of those from ARP, Buchla, and EMS. Web www.hup.harvard.edu.

New Stars

With a galaxy of microphones out there, how do you choose the right one? M-Audio's Solaris and Luna microphones are two of the brightest new lights in the audio universe. Fusing classic values and modern electronics, they embody inspired designs with looks that are out of this world. These large-capsule condensers are perfect for professionally capturing vocals, acoustic instruments, guitar amps and just about anything else—all at a price that's finally down to Earth. Whether you're looking for a great all-purpose first microphone or a fresh new sound for your mic locker, you'll find that Solaris and Luna eclipse all the rest.

large capsule condensers

solid brass capsule for great tone

1.1" evaporated gold diaphragms

+/-1dB tolerance across entire frequency range

Class A FET electronics

shock mount and hard case included

Solaris
large-capsule
cardioid/omni/figure 8 condenser

Luna
large-capsule
cardioid condenser



Where do you want to take your music?

M-AUDIO

www.m-audio.com

On Top of His Game



No matter the studio or style, producer-engineer Joe Chiccarelli always gets killer sounds.

One of the hardest-working engineer-producers around, Joe Chiccarelli is known for diversity, both in the projects he does and the places he does them. The week that I caught up with him for this interview was typical: on a break from recording Pink Martini in Portland, Oregon, he was at Capitol Studios in Hollywood, California, engineering a string date with first-call arranger David Campbell (Beck's father) for country superstar Tim McGraw.

Chiccarelli's discography reflects his eclectic taste. He has recorded mainstream pop with superstars such as Bon Jovi, Elton John, and U2; esoteric jazz with the Kronos Quartet; and alt rock with Hole, Beck, and Tori Amos. He has also worked with some of today's hottest Latin acts, including Café Tacuba and Juanés. He manages to find time for involvement with the Recording

Academy, and was a key member of the committee that orchestrated the inaugural 5.1 surround telecast of the 2003 Grammy Awards.

It isn't surprising that so many kinds of artists like working with Chiccarelli. Although you might expect someone with the kind of credits that he has accumulated to be a jaded been-there-done-that type, he is just the opposite. He brings, along with his considerable experience, a youthful enthusiasm to all of his gigs. Plain and simple, he's a music junkie who has developed the wide-ranging talents he needs to feed his habit.

Another thing that's cool about this all-around nice guy is that he's generous about sharing his hard-earned knowledge. I took advantage of that, stopping in to chat as he finished up final details on the Tim McGraw string session.

By Maureen Droney

On Top of His Game

Moving around so much, monitoring is key. What types do you listen on?

I use Yamaha NS10s. I actually still use tissue on the tweeters, and no, I don't know what brand it is. I also have my Tannoy AMS10As, which I take everywhere.

You're working on a very old Neve 80-series console today. Is that your favorite desk?

Absolutely. With a console that good, your job gets a lot easier. Plus, the rooms here at Capitol are amazing. There are a few other places in L.A. like that—the great old studios. Honestly, when you're working on a board like that, in rooms that sound this good, it's hard to do anything wrong.

So a good room with a good console is a winning recipe.

It's interesting that the guys who built the classic rooms—Bill Putnam, Walter Sear, Allen Sides—didn't call themselves designers. They just knew the ba-

sics, like not having two parallel walls anywhere. I don't want to put anybody down, because there are a lot of great room designers today, but a room can be scientifically correct and still not sound good.

People get into all these weird angles and bass traps, and in the end you say to yourself, "Well, it sounds okay." But it lacks a little soul. Then you go somewhere else that's very basic: a bass trap in the back of the room, a little diffusion here, and it's like "Wow, this sounds really natural, and I can hear all the instruments!" The bottom line is there are some basic principles that, if followed, allow you to build good recording environments. Simple things like avoiding parallel walls and having a proper amount of high diffusion and adequate bass absorption. Some of the best recordings—from Motown sessions to U2 in a rehearsal room—weren't made in acoustically brilliant spaces. But they were places that had character and something magical that made the sound leap off the speakers and say, "Listen to me!" Of course [laughs], there's also some luck involved in creating those spaces.

Speaking of good rooms, you just recorded most of trumpeter-virtuoso Chris



FIG. 2: One of the mics that Chiccarelli likes to use for various instrument applications is the Sony C37A, an out-of-production tube mic.

Botti's latest CD in a garage.

The way it came about, Chris had started writing songs for his new album with Everlast's keyboardist Keefus, who works with all sorts of people from Macy Gray to Dr. Dre. He and Chris wrote a track together on a Digi 001 system in Keefus's garage. They loved the vibe and decided that was where they wanted to record the album. So I brought in all my gear—my HD rig, tons of preamps, a little Trident 65 console from the '70s.

With everybody in one room?

Luckily, it's a two-car garage! They had put up sound board and were smart enough to get rid of all the angles around the ceilings. They put sound board from the wall to the ceiling to eliminate 90-degree angles. Probably it was something with the ceiling height and the angles, because there was just enough reflection that the room sounded alive and natural.

We had as many as five people playing at a time: up to three keyboard players

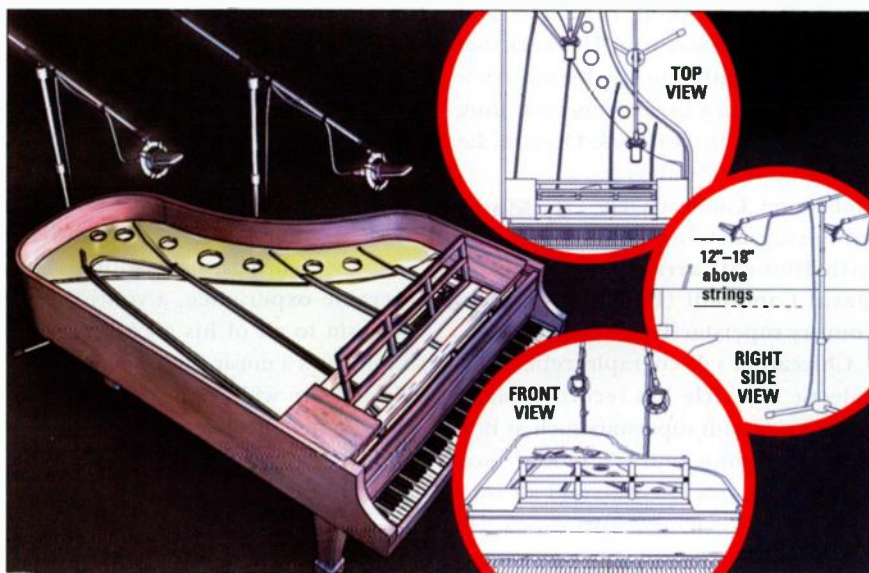


FIG. 1: This shows one of the piano-miking techniques that Chiccarelli used on the Chris Botti sessions. The signals from the two Audio-Technica 4047s were patched into a Focusrite ISA 428 preamp and then into Pro Tools.



THE HEAVYWEIGHT

NI KOMplete is a truly massive collection of software instruments and effects. Native Instruments has taken the best synthesizers, samplers, classic emulations and effects and made them into the ultimate complete software package: nine outstanding instruments provide you with a gigantic selection of first-class sounds, gripping rhythms and unique effects.

The Native Instruments Collection www.ni-komplete.com



KONTAKT



BATTERY



B4 ORGAN



PRO-53



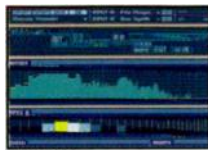
FM 7



REAKTOR SESSION



ABSYNTH 2



VOKATOR



NI SPEKTRAL DELAY

MSRP 1,499,- Available now at authorized dealers worldwide.



GENERATE THE FUTURE OF SOUND

On Top of His Game

(sometimes including acoustic piano); somebody programming beats; Chris on trumpet; and a standup bass player, who was in the bathroom miked with a tube U47. The bathroom is also where we put the guitar amp, miked with a Royer 121. We worked in the garage for a month and a half. I particularly loved that I could be at the console and just turn around and grab the trumpet mic to adjust it if I needed to.

Wait a minute. Trumpet is one of the world's loudest instruments. How could you record with it in the same room?

Well [laughs], a lot of it was muted trumpet. We did the full-on trumpet parts primarily at Ocean Way Studios. There's no substitute for a great-sounding studio for instruments like fully open jazz trumpet—just think about all those Miles Davis albums. The trick with the garage was that you had to get used to the monitoring. Even though Keefus had done a great job of getting it to sound good, there were bumps and dips. You had to check the low end in many different spots in the room, and you had to listen at many monitoring levels.

The best thing about it was the vibe that happened when recording every-

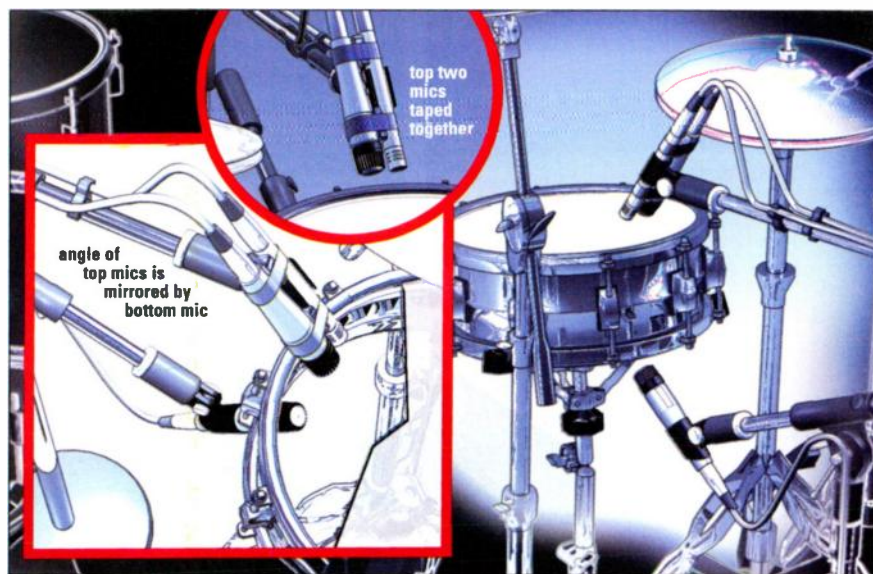


FIG. 3: Chiccarelli often uses a snare-miking technique that features three mics: a dynamic on the bottom, and two top mics—a dynamic and a small-diaphragm condenser—that are held together with gaffer tape and aimed at the same point.

body together. Some of the best trumpet performances that we got were cut live with the band. We rarely used headphones; if the bleed was bad, we would just turn the monitors way down. But if someone wanted headphones, we had a Behringer HR 4700 ProXL Powerplay high-power headphone distribution amplifier, which worked really well.

What mic were you using on trumpet?

Mostly a Royer 121, which you wouldn't expect to work in that situation because it's bidirectional. You'd think there would be a lot of bleed into the

back of the mic. I tried it because I've used Royers on trumpets before and they sound nice and warm. On some songs, Chris thought the Royer was a little too dark, so we ended up using a Neumann U 67. But overall, I liked the Royer, especially for muted trumpet, which can sometimes get a little nasty in the midrange. We also used a Sony C37A for some songs; I remembered it was Herb Alpert's favorite trumpet mic!

Did you compress the trumpet?

Overall, no. I don't like to compress trumpet unless the player's dynamics aren't good, which wasn't a problem with Chris. Compression compacts the sound and makes it tighter, so on one or two songs, where we wanted that type of sound, we used an old Teletronix LA2A.

You used outboard preamps, and the Trident console for monitoring?

For the trumpet I had my Martech MSS10, which I love. It's very open, and with the Royer it was a perfect combination. The Royer is warm and round, and the Martech is very open on the top.

I primarily used 1073 and 1095 Neves on the keyboards, acoustic bass, and guitars. I also used Brent Averill 312 API preamps and the new Focusrite



COURTESY JOE CHICCARELLI

Chiccarelli recorded much of Chris Botti's new CD in this garage-based studio belonging to keyboardist Keefus. Chiccarelli set up his rig in the room where the tracking took place, and though that made monitoring tricky, it enabled him to make quick mic-placement adjustments.

USB-O-RAMA!

TASCAM's powerful USB / MIDI computer interfaces come in three convenient sizes.



Hook in your synths and samplers via one of the US-428's MIDI I/Os. Use the other MIDI input and output for sync and MTC automation of external devices.

Eight channel faders and Mute, Record and Select buttons can be mapped to unlimited software faders.

FRONTIER

US-428

4-band parametric EQ controls map to popular DAW programs.

Spend a lot less time mousing your mix.

The US-428 has dedicated DAW function controls, transport, Mute/Solo and Locate keys.



Whether you want a serious desktop DAW controller or a compact, self-powered

Data shuttle and shortcut keys mapped to popular workstation programs.

Model	I/O	Analog Audio Inputs	Hi-Z Option	Analog Audio Outputs	Aux/inserts	Digital Inputs	Bitz	MIDI I/O	Free Software	Controls	EQ
US-428	4-in / 2-out	2 XLR mic, 2 1/4" TRS (bal.), 2 1/4" (unbal.)	YES	2 RCA (unbal.) + headphone	four aux sends	four S/PDIF	24 bit	2 x 16	GigaStudio & Cubasis VST	8 faders ¹ + stereo master, Aux, Pan, Phones, Line, Jog, Transport, DAW	4-band parametric
US-224	2-in / 2-out	2 XLR mic, 2 1/4" TRS (bal./unbal.)	YUP	2 RCA (unbal.) + headphone	N/A	two S/PDIF	24 bit	1 x 16	GigaStudio & Cubasis VST	4 faders ¹ + stereo master, Phones, Line, Jog and Transport	N/A
US-122	2-in / 2-out	2 XLR mic, 1/4" TRS (bal./unbal.)	YEAH	2 RCA (unbal.) + headphone	two inserts	N/A	24 bit	1 x 16	GigaStudio & Cubasis VST	2 rotary input level controls, Line, Phones, Direct Monitor	

Run your fave DAW software with real tactile US-224 controls.

US-224



The US-122 and US-224 are USB-powered so you can use them in the field or the studio.



portable, we have a great sounding USB and MIDI interface

GIGASTUDIO[®] FREE with each TASCAM USB interface: Our own ultra-powerful GigaStudio™ 24 sampling workstation software and a special version of **CUBASIS** Steinberg's famous recording/sequencing program with 8 audio and 16 MIDI channels.

THE TASCAM US-122, US-224 & US-428 ARE CO-DEVELOPED WITH FRONTIER DESIGN GROUP



US-122

Sweet-sounding, ultra-low noise TASCAM mic preamps.

Bank-switch US-224 faders to handle unlimited digital audio workstation software channels.

No computer cards to install! Plug a microphone and guitar or keyboard plus sixteen channels of MIDI I/O into the US-122 or US-224 and start recording.



Even our most affordable USB interface includes phantom power, Neutrik® XLR connectors, real 1/4" TRS audio inserts, zero-latency monitoring and ASIO, WDM, GSF, Sound Manager and Apple Core Audio (OS X) drivers.

solution for you.

Why hook your Mac® or PC to a toy when you can have a TASCAM? Demo the US-428, US-224 and new US-122 at a TASCAM dealer or visit our web site for more information.

TASCAM®



¹ switchable phantom power
² unlimited via bank switching

©2003 TASCAM All Rights Reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computers. GigaStudio is a trademark of TASCAM.



DJ AND PRODUCER

www.tascam.com



CONTRACTOR



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

On Top of His Game



When it comes to compressors, Chiccarelli has a number of favorites, including the Empirical Labs Distressor, which he refers to as “one of the best things made in the past ten years.”

428—the one with the meters. It’s a 4-channel preamp that’s reminiscent of the sound of the old Focusrite 110s. I used that some of the time on trumpet, background vocals, guitar, and a lot on the acoustic piano.

Recording acoustic piano in that situation sounds difficult. Did you have the lid closed?

Actually, there was no lid! That particular piano—an old German baby grand—had a dark sound, but if you played in the right range and intensity it was fantastic. I used a pair of Audio-Technica 4047s into the Focusrites. That was the only thing we sometimes had to use headphones for. We had to keep the monitors superlow so they wouldn’t bleed into it. But we were lucky; that piano sounded best if you didn’t dig in to it too hard. When you really dig in to a short-string piano, you can hear how short the strings are. But if you’re playing more softly—middle volume, middle register—a baby grand can sound like a bigger piano. That’s how this one was.

How did you place the mics?

Usually, just one over the high strings and one over the low strings [see Fig. 1]. On some songs we did mono piano with a Blue Kiwi mic. On the lo-fi, atmospheric tracks we used an old Altec 633 mic through a Distressor. Miking the piano was another case where it was helpful for all of us to be in the room. You don’t realize how often you run out into the studio to move a mic. I could just turn around, move the mics, and at the same time be listening to find the best spot.

Wasn’t it difficult to separate out how it sounded in the room vs. how it sounded through the speakers?

You just got acclimated. That’s something about mic positioning: when you

get the right spots, the speakers disappear; the sound coming through the monitors becomes transparent, where everything sounds like it’s in the room with you. Since everything *was* in the same room, I could jockey a mic around until it all felt clear. We were lucky that we got the polarity between the speakers and the microphones correct, so you could tell what was going on.

How did you do that?

By listening, watching for positive excursions on the speaker cones, and by being careful to keep our installation wiring correct.

You say you were lucky, but luck is a very small part of it. To get good results out of a nontraditional environment, you need to know what you’re listening for.

I was lucky to come up in the early ’80s, in what I call the “Steely Dan” era of recording. At that time, there were benchmarks of quality that everybody tried to match. In retrospect, I’d say it was the peak of analog recording, before everything got digital and over-tweaked. Stuff was hi-fi, but natural. It came out of the ’70s, an era with the British rock ’n’ roll sound and the Los Angeles sound that had all those great engineers like Glyn Johns, Geoff Emerick, Al Schmitt, Elliot Scheiner. Engineers really mattered to artists and producers, and people strove to come up with sounds that were first class. I got to work as an assistant with all sorts of brilliant engineers.

Don’t get me wrong. The developments of the past 15 years are great. I’m a Pro Tools addict. I love that everybody can get their hands on the same technology and create a sound that’s unique and honest to them. But I know I was fortunate to get started when engineering was perhaps in its golden age.

Working with Frank Zappa was your big break. What did you learn from him?

Looking back, working with Frank was the perfect experience for me. At the time I had a pretty average, mainstream, pop/rock musical vocabulary—both as a listener and as an engineer. So to work with Frank, who was a genius and who had an attitude about making music that was so irreverent and outside the box, was the perfect education. Coming up when I did, I learned methods and rules and ways to make everything sound pristine and clean. Suddenly, I was working with this guy who was into “Throw all that stuff out and let’s f**k it up! Let’s patch seven compressors into each other and see what happens!” He opened a door that changed the kind of engineer I became.

He also taught me the importance of putting personality and character into things, and that even mistakes can help you do that. Like how Brian Eno would do a rough mix of a track and print it; then, when he put up the next song, he’d leave the faders as they were. Because maybe, all of a sudden, the bass guitar gets panned to the right and it sounds brilliant.

It’s a way of jogging perspective.

Exactly. I like to be challenged, and I work hard to try new things: a different microphone, a different position for it, whatever. That’s part of why I enjoyed the garage sessions with Chris and Keefus. In a new environment where you hear things in a fresh way, you also think differently and you do different things.

How did you get today’s string gig?

David Campbell and I have worked together on a number of dates. The first time was when I was doing sessions for Beck, and he got his dad to do some arrangements. We got along and he liked the sound; since then he’s called

D32XD



GO PRO

WITH THE D16XD AND D32XD PRO-QUALITY DIGITAL RECORDING JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.

XD equals Xtended Definition. Stunning 96 kHz/24-bit resolution, true analog compression, up to 16 simultaneous record tracks, effects galore, digital I/O, USB connectivity, and a built-in CD-RW. The new D16XD and flying-fader equipped D32XD digital recorders masterfully blend this state-of-the-art technology with intuitive functionality.

The clean ergonomic layout – highlighted by our exclusive TouchView graphical display – is designed to enhance your creativity throughout the entire recording process. Add even more flexibility with powerful options including 8 additional inputs, 8 more analog compression channels, and 24-bit ADAT lightpipe I/O. If recording music is your life, life just got easier. Check out the new Korg Xtended Definition studios today – and go pro.



D16XD

KORG WWW.KORG.COM

©2003 Korg USA, 316 S. Service Road, Melville, NY 11747 • (516) 333-8737
Photos shown with optional AIB-8 analog input board.

On Top of His Game

the accordion needed to blend in more with the woodwinds and become part of the whole sound, instead of poking out, as accordions are known to do. The C37, which is an old tube mic from the

'60s that's a little soft in the midrange, helped it sit in the track nicely.

Do you generally use a lot of close mics on strings?

I do, but usually I end up with the ratio of the close mics to room mics at something like nine to one. With a good section, a good arrangement, and a good room, the close mics end up about 20 dB below the room mics. About 90 percent of the sound comes

from the room mics. So placement of them is everything.

I use a setup that's kind of a weird permutation of a Decca Tree with an AKG C24 stereo mic and a pair of Neumann M50s. There are three mics, with one of them—in this case the C24—out in front of the other two by a little bit. With string recordings, the most important thing is finding the sound that pops right in the track that lets the strings speak but doesn't compete too much with the track. It's like finding their home. String dates are expensive; you don't have time to experiment. With the three mics, I can quickly size it up in the first pass, then adjust the blend.

For close mics, I'm lucky here at Capitol to have lots of 67s, tube 47s, and C12s. Those classic mics just have a tone; there isn't much new that beats them.

"Beats" being the operative word.

That's true. Royers sound great; Brauner and Sounddelux sound great. But if you're talking personality, some of those old mics just have a certain vibe.

What are some other string setups you've done?

I've done sessions where I baffled the strings off because the room was so reverberant that they were floating away—too cinematic and lush—so I had to dry it up a bit with baffles. Working with Jerry Harrison and the band Live we worked in this room but ended up using a mono RCA 44BX ribbon mic because the strings were sounding too nice. We put the one mic in front of the section, and we mixed that in to get a darker, honkier sound that helped it blend with the track. I've also used an old Shure bullet mic—real grainy and midrange—for a Bon Jovi track. Because of the distortion in the guitars, we had to add some scratch to the strings so that the tonal differences weren't so far apart.

Working in so many different kinds of rooms, what do you carry with you and rely on?

Preamps with a lot of character: Neves, APIs, Focusrite, Chandler, Daking. I also think it's good to have some superclean hi-fi-sounding preamps, like the Martech,

MASTERWRITER

If finding the right words is giving you a headache, try MasterWriter and call us in the morning.

Why struggle... when you can have all the possibilities in an instant.

- Rhymes
- Phrases
- Synonyms
- Alliterations
- Related Phrases
- Rhymed-Phrases
- Pop-Culture Icons
- Sound-Alike Phrases
- Sound-Alike Rhymes
- and the definition...

"Suffering Songwriters"
Purchase by December 31st
and receive a \$60 Discount

Regular Price: \$289. **Holiday Price: \$229.**
Discount #1200

Call Toll Free: 866-892-8844
www.masterwriter.com
Free 30-Day Trial



JOE CHICCARELLI: SELECTED DISCOGRAPHY

American Music Club, *San Francisco* (Warner Bros., 1996); producer

Beck, "Jack Ass (UK version)" (Geffen, 1998); mixer

Cafe Tacuba, *Reves/YoSoy* (Universal, 2000); mixer

Clem Snide, *Soft Spot* (Spin Art Records, 2003); producer

Elton John, *Songs from West Coast* (MCA Records, 2001); engineer

Rickie Lee Jones, *Evening of My Best Day* (V2 Records, 2003) mixer

U2, "Happiness Is a Warm Gun" (Island Records, 1999); mixer

character for the bass drum.

I also bring my Monster mic cables with me. Good-quality cable makes an enormous difference, even down to a guitar cable. For vocals, I run the Monster cable from the mic to the preamp, then through the door into the control room if I need to, to keep the run as short as possible.

For compressors, I like standard LA2As, LA3As, 1176s, Joe Meeks; the old dbx 160s are my favorite

electric bass limiters. Distressors, of course, are one of the best things made in the past ten years.

Are there any new mics that you're excited about?

I like the Royer 121, obviously, and a lot of the Audio-Technica line sounds great. The new Shure KSM44 sounds

really good. It has a different sound, a drier sort of top end that's a little more in your face. But I still use the a lot of the normal Shure SM57s, Sennheiser 421s, EV RE20s, AKG D12s, and C414s. I love the Sony C37As [see Fig. 2], but there aren't many out there.

Right now, everybody seems to strive to build mics that have a presence peak in them; everybody also thinks they have to have a superfast transient response. They think that if it's nice and bright, it must be good. The thing about the C37 is that it has a dip in the upper midrange, which, for a lot of instruments—like with the trumpet and accordion, and even for cymbals that can get a little brash or ugly in the upper midrange—chills them out in a nice way. And whatever tube is in it kind of compresses in a very gentle, slow way. That's great, because if everything on your record has a superfast, open top-end thing, it can sound like all noise. Mixing and matching

or Avalons, or even an inexpensive Sytek MPX 4A, which is a Jensen-type of design made in Chicago. It's good to have combinations; that's how you can instantly set your sounds apart. Maybe part of your drum kit goes through the hi-fi preamps and another part goes through the older, chunkier thing so that you can get air on the cymbals and an older, thick



The Ball

Sound Comes Full Circle.

The world's first *phantom-powered* dynamic mic. From Blue. (who else?)

Say hello to the latest addition to Blue's award-winning family of hand-built microphones: **the Ball**. So-named for its unique shape and inimitable Blue styling, the Ball is Blue's revolutionary *phantom-powered* dynamic mic. This classic-looking sphere delivers a frequency response and acoustic balance associated with the finest large-diaphragm condensers, yet performs with the setup ease and low cost of a dynamic. The Ball is capable of handling extremely high sound pressure levels without distortion, making it the ideal choice for studio, stage, broadcast, film or any other applications where reliability, versatility and the utmost sound quality is required. Whether used live or in the studio, the Ball truly delivers the kind of quality performance and unique character that is synonymous with Blue, yet at a price that virtually anyone can afford. Drop into your local audio dealer to see (and hear) for yourself how well-rounded the Ball is. There's simply nothing else like it.



Blue
Microphones

Think you can't afford the best?
Think again.™

805.370.1599 • www.bluemic.com

ECHO

INDIGO▶io

FLAWLESS NOTEBOOK
INPUT AND OUTPUT



Windows and Mac OS X

www.echoaudio.com

On Top of His Game

combinations is what makes it all work together.

It's always a puzzle to get 32 or 64 tracks of information down a little stereo bus and have it all be heard, and be meaningful. That's where the different characters come in. The old-school way where guys would listen in mono and move mics and use different mics for different colors is one way to get it—pushing and pulling things to give them a personality that will speak with its own voice and identity.

That's the crux of it: creating a unique voice. We all now have the same techniques and tools; the guy in the garage has the same Pro Tools system, the same Pro Tools mixer as the guys in the top studios. The playing field is now even, and the average person is coming out with tracks that sound really good. The next step is to take all this stuff and create musical experiences that are unique and that don't just sound like everybody's using the same plug-in. We need to marry a little more of the '60s aesthetic with today's ease of technology.

You've talked about miking strings, trumpets, and pianos, but what about snare drums? I'm sure our readers would like to know how you get your snare sounds?

When recording drums, I often use a multiple miking technique for the snare. This technique is rumored to be invented by Bob Clearmountain. It probably was—after all, he's the man responsible for bringing the now-standard NS10 into every control room.

When miking the snare drum, I use three mics: two on top and one on the bottom [see Fig. 3]. For the top mics, I usually use a Shure SM57 and a small diaphragm condenser, either a Neumann KM84 or an AKG 451EB—always with at least a -10 dB pad. The bottom mic is either a Shure SM57 or a Sennheiser 441. The novelty here is

that the two top mics are gaffer-taped together and aimed at the same spot on the snare drum.

The mic capsules are time aligned for best phase and clarity. This simply means positioning them next to each other with their capsules aligned perfectly together. The way I check that is to talk into both mics, flip the phase at the console, and then talk into them to find the point where the signal cancels the most.

I use two mics to get the best of both worlds—the punch and midrange of the dynamic, and the air and top end of the condenser. Often when I'm mixing these mics together, I compress the condenser mic with a dbx 165A or a UREI 1176LN. That gives me a more exciting, punchy and finished, ready-to-mix snare drum sound. The amount of compression and the ratio of the blend between the mics varies from style of music and from song to song.

What are some projects of yours that are just out, or are about to be issued?

There's an album I produced for Peter Walker, a very interesting new artist from San Francisco. We enlisted some great musicians, including Jay Bennett [ex-Wilco], Joey Waronker [REM], Justin Meldal Johnson [Beck], and Steve Berlin [Los Lobos]. Peter's music is in the storytelling singer-songwriter genre and is all live-instrument based. We recorded very traditionally, live, in Los Angeles' Cello Studios' large room. This past year, I also mixed new albums for Ricki Lee Jones and Café Tacuba, and engineered for producer Pat Leonard on songs for a new Sony artist named Casey Stratton—very dramatic, sweeping, piano- and vocal-based songs.

Life is never boring for you, is it?

I wouldn't change a thing. As long as I'm surrounded with great music, I'm happy.

Maureen Droney, whose engineering credits include projects for Carlos Santana, George Benson, John Hiatt, Whitney Houston, and Aretha Franklin, is the Los Angeles editor for Mix.

GET TO KNOW ALTO: Mixers

INTRODUCING THE ALTO "S" Series.

The S-6 and S-8 (shown here) are feature packed, versatile and compact mixing consoles for a variety of applications. All "S" SERIES consoles feature ultra-low noise discrete mic preamps with +48V phantom power, and deliver extremely high headroom offering extra dynamic range. Perfect for any location mixing or fixed install requirements.



S-6 Specifications:

- 6-channel 2-bus mixing console
- 2 stereo input channels with balanced TRS jacks
- 2 mic input channels with gold-plated XLRs and balanced line inputs
- Peak LEDs on each channel
- AUX sends per channel for external effects and monitoring
- Balanced TRS and XLR outputs, control room and headphone outputs
- 2-track inputs assignable to main mix, control room and headphone outputs
- Precision 6-segment bargraph meters

S-8 Specifications:

- 5 mic input channels with gold plated XLRs and balanced line inputs
- 2 Stereo input channels with balanced TRS jacks
- Two additional multifunction stereo line inputs
- Balanced inputs for highest signal integrity
- Channel 1-4 equipped with channel inserts
- Warm, natural 3-band channel EQ
- Peak LEDs & switchable low-cut filter on each channel
- 2 Aux sends per channel for external effects & monitoring
- Balanced TRS outputs; balanced XLR outputs
- Control room and Headphone outputs

Also available: the S-12 (12-channel) and S-16 (16-channel) models.

To learn more about ALTO and other ALTO products visit: www.altoproaudio.com

For music with *passion.*

ALTO[®]

ALTO[®] Distributed Exclusively in the US by: ART, Applied Research & Technology • 215 Tremont St., Rochester, NY 14608 • USA • 585.436.2720 tel • www.artproaudio.com
Distributed Exclusively in Canada by: Yorkville Sound • 550 Granite Court, Pickering Ontario Canada, L1W 3Y8 • 905.837.8481 tel • www.yorkville.com

World Radio History



XML for Music

A markup language that breaks down musical barriers.

By Darin Stewart

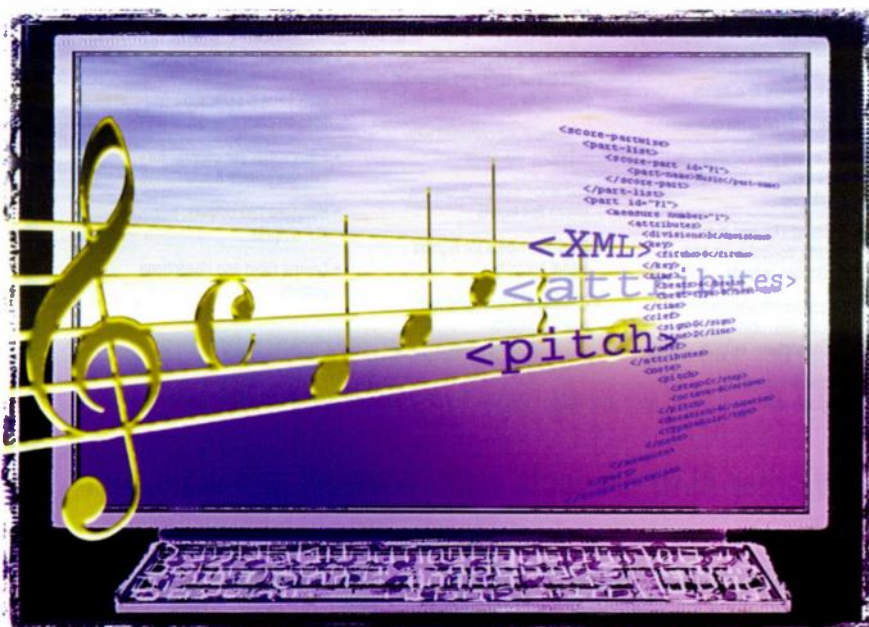
Desktop musicians have an embarrassment of riches when it comes to software tools for making music. The proliferation of applications and plug-ins should allow you to piece together a suite of tools tailor-made for a variety of creative and commercial projects. Reality, however, doesn't always work out quite so neatly, even with the great power and versatility of MIDI. The problem is that MIDI was designed to be a mechanism for sending

and receiving musical event information, especially the explicit, quantifiable attributes of a performance. It is less than optimal for the richer set of attributes that many applications, such as notation and analysis programs, depend on. As a result, it's often difficult to get software from different vendors to play together nicely.

For example, a musician might select a best-of-breed sequencer to capture the nuances of a performance from a MIDI-equipped instrument. She wants to expand the arrangement, so she imports the MIDI file into her favorite notation program and manually fleshes out the score. So far, so good.

Next, she needs to send the file to her writing partner, but he has a different notation program. Because MIDI doesn't have any sense of beams, stems, ties, or other staples of music notation, it can't be used to move the score from one application to another. An adapter to convert the proprietary format of the original program to that of the second program must be used. Each time the collaborators exchange the file, this translation occurs and most likely introduces errors with each pass.

The day of the session arrives, and the final score must again be converted for the studio's software, and some



Todd Thibaud Band ©Thomas.Neukirchner@t-online.de



COMMUNICATION

SATISFACTION

At GENELEC we believe that communication and creativity go hand in hand.

For twenty five years we've listened to our clients and developed the finest and most complete product line of active monitors in the professional audio industry.

With thousands of qualified installations, both large or small, loud or soft, we're ready to guide you through that all important monitor decision. A trip to our web site puts a wealth of detailed information at your fingertips. A phone call gets you GENELEC's special individualized attention, necessary to make the right choice.

We create great speakers because we listen to our customers. You communicate your needs, we build the speakers that satisfy. Call GENELEC today.



www.genelec.com

GENELEC®

International inquiries: Genelec Oy, Olvitie 5, FIN-74100, Iisalmi, Finland T +358-17-83881, F +358-17-812267
In the USA: Genelec Inc., 7 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760 T 508-652-0900, F 508-652-0909 Email: genelec.usa@genelec.com

World Radio History



FIG. 2: AMuseTec's MuseBook Score relies on MusicXML for its combination of music-performance recognition and its automatic page-turning capability.

called "score-partwise" and where it can be found (www.musicxml.org/dtds/partwise.dtd).

The rest of an XML document is composed primarily of elements indicated by angle-bracketed tags such as `<part-list>` and `</part-list>`. Similar to HTML, this open- and close-tag pair indicates the beginning and end of a particular element—in this case, the part list. It also implies that elements may be nested within one another according to rules that are spelled out in the DTD.

In the MusicXML example, a `<part-list>` is made up of `<score-parts>` that consist of a `<part-name>`, and so on. An `<attributes>` element defines the information that is needed to interpret the rest of the marked-up song. That includes things such as key and time signatures and the base time unit as divisions of a quarter note. This is where semantic markup and the strength of XML really come into play.

As mentioned, MIDI has no concept of a note; it just has Note On and Note Off events. Rests don't exist but are inferred from the empty spaces between Note Off and Note On. This leads to ambiguities that can destroy the fidelity of a notation program. Likewise, MIDI makes no distinction between enharmonic equivalents; the F-sharp and

G-flat above middle C are both MIDI Note Number 66. That leaves a notation program to make its best guess, often with mixed results. XML solves this problem by letting you explicitly indicate what you are encoding. A note (and all of its components) is described as follows:

```
<note>
  <pitch>
    <step>C</step>
    <octave>4</octave>
  </pitch>
  <duration>4</duration>
  <type>whole</type>
</note>
```

This fragment defines a single note in the XML-encoded song. The note has a pitch that is defined by a `<step>` of C in the current key signature (defined elsewhere in the example) and an `<octave>` of 4 indicating that the note is middle C. The note value may be altered by the key signature or by an `<alter>` tag indicating a sharp or a flat. Every note also has a duration that is based on divisions of a quarter note. The previous example, in 4/4 time, does not divide a quarter note at all so our whole note has a `<duration>` of 4 (4 quarter notes). Just to make sure that it's notated correctly we give it a `<type>` of "whole."

Including separate tags for duration and note type may seem overly verbose. At a surface level, the entire example may seem bloated, but that's part of the price paid for flexibility. For example, the way a song is notated may be very different from how it is performed. You may want to score a series of notes as straight eighth notes but want to give the notes more of a laid-back feel when performed. You could accomplish that by tagging the notes with a `<type>` of "eighth" and then playing with the `<duration>` value.

The potential verbosity of an XML score is alleviated somewhat by the use of *attributes*. Attributes can modify or extend the nature of any given element. For example, a well-placed attribute can help you know exactly where you are in a given work. The tag `<measure number="1">`, where "number" is the attribute, indicates that the

chunk of XML we are about to look at describes a measure, and it happens to be the first one in the song.

This emphasizes one of the goals of XML encoding and how it bypasses the pitfalls of some past efforts: it is intended to be readable. The comprehensive tagging makes an XML-encoded score much more comprehensible to the average person than a shorter document crammed with acronyms and cryptic indicators. If disk space is an issue, compression can reduce XML files to the size of MIDI files.

Another benefit of XML is that it's free—something that might well ensure its adoption. All of the currently defined music DTDs and schemas are available under royalty-free licenses. As a result, they can be incorporated into existing and emerging products without paying a dime to their authors, and that's very appealing to software developers.

WHO'S DOING WHAT?

For XML to be truly useful as a music representation and an interchange mechanism, a standard must emerge. The ability to specify which DTD a program wants to see would seem to make that unnecessary, but in fact it makes the situation worse. Defining music-related DTDs seems to be the rage among both music and markup enthusiasts. A quick search of the Internet identifies more than 20 music-related DTDs, along with assorted schemas. Most are purely academic exercises or hobbyist tinkering, but a few are gaining momentum toward commercial viability.

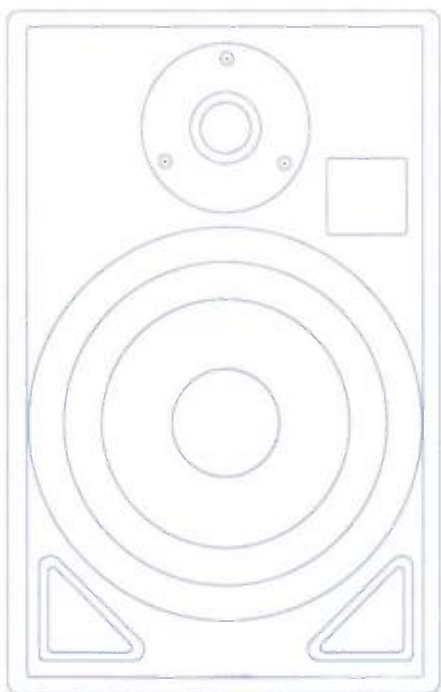
Without significant consolidation of the field, each application must map its own capabilities to each markup scheme (in the form of a DTD) that comes its way. That eliminates most of the benefits of adopting XML in the first place. Fortunately, some leaders have started to emerge; the most ambitious is the Music Markup Language (MML) being developed by Jacques Steyn (www.musicmarkup.info).

MML is more of a comprehensive framework for music markup than a single DTD. Steyn has identified 12 modules for structuring and representing music; the Time and Frequency

THINK YOUR PASSIVE MONITORS STILL PERFORM TO SPEC?



THE KRK ST SERIES



THINK AGAIN.

Years of professional use will take its toll on even the most durable transducer. Many of the most popular monitors over the last ten years are no longer in production and in some cases, it's impossible to get replacement parts. The fact is, your old standard is running out of gas. With the new KRK ST Series you'll be able to keep your amplifier investment and make a significant upgrade to your monitoring system.

The KRK ST Series is an all-new design that incorporates the latest in driver and crossover technology. The net result is a passive monitor that delivers the precision that professionals demand at an affordable price. The KRK ST Series – the new standard in passive near-field monitors.

KRK Systems, LLC • 555 E. Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065
Phone: 805.584.5244 • Fax: 805.584.5233 • www.krksys.com • email: info@krksys.com





Low Volume, Fat Tone

Record great tube-amp sounds without blowing the walls out.

By Orren Merton

An apartment-based personal studio can present a number of logistical problems, none of which is more acute than the issue of loud sound levels in close proximity to your neighbors. If you're recording electric guitar, especially through a tube amp, it can be particularly dicey.

Tube amps generally get much of their tone from saturating their power section. When the volume is too low, though, you just can't get that saturation. But if cranking the amp isn't a vi-

able option in your studio, then what do you do?

You could opt to forget the amp and record direct through a modeling processor. Because such devices create their sound digitally, they can achieve their tone at any volume and can be monitored through headphones, eliminating the volume problem entirely.

Amp modelers do a good job of getting usable amp-like sounds. But as many guitarists and tone aficionados will tell you, modelers cannot yet convincingly emulate many of the more subtle interactions between tube amps and guitars. The effect of the tubes' heat on the interplay of the amp's components is one example; the change in the amount of distortion that results when you turn down your guitar's volume is another. Real tube junkies will also tell you that the "push-pull" effect—when the amp "breathes" differently depending how you play—is inspiring, and again, modelers can't simulate that yet. Tube-amp aficionados and bands that pride themselves on an interactive, organic guitar sound will likely be satisfied only with the real thing.

But can a tube amp be tamed for the home studio? Even a 50W half-stack is loud enough to get you evicted,

LAURA WILLIAMS





Waves SoundShifter is for anyone who wants to shift the pitch or shift the time of audio tracks. SoundShifter is a NEW processor that enables the manipulation of Time and Pitch while preserving the punch, groove and transients. SoundShifter is unmatched for clarity, timing accuracy, and a lack of artifacts and distortion.

TRANSFORM

TIME & PITCH

SoundShifter

TRANSFORM YOUR SOUND.

FEATURING:

UNMATCHED QUALITY Robust, high quality, independent time scaling and pitch shifting for "no hassle" processing and superior audio quality.

PARAMETRIC TOOL for easy off-line time/pitch scaling with a fixed ratio.

GRAPHIC TOOL for time/pitch scaling with variable automated ratios.

REAL TIME TOOL for immediate no-hassle real time pitch shifting.

FOUR ALGORITHM MODES Sync, Smooth, Transient and Punchy for optimizing the processing to your specific audio needs.

INTEGRATION into the Pro Tools TDM "Time-Trimmer Tool" for seamless edit operation directly on your tracks.

CONTROL & DISPLAY OPTIONS Time, Tempo, Bars, Samples, SMPTE, Feet & Frames, Pitch, Interval, Frequency. Express the source and destination time and pitch the way you need to see them.

FOUR LINK MODES Unlinked, Time, Pitch, Strapped—allows you to easily define the relations between pitch and time manipulations.

WAVES-SYSTEM AUTOMATION allows extensive automation of time/pitch manipulations in real time and graphic modes.



- **SoundShifter**—Featured as part of the Waves Transform Bundle with:
- **TransX**—A transient designer—for edge control
- **Morphoder**—Vocoding and beyond
- **Doubler**—Doubling, Chorusing, add Dimension

powered by



14 DAYS DEMO AVAILABLE AT YOUR WAVES DEALER OR AT WWW.WAVES.COM

(HEADQUARTERS) Azreili Center, Tel-Aviv, 67011 Israel, phone: 972-3-608-1656

(NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA) 306 W. Depot Ave., Suite 100, Knoxville, Tennessee 37917, phone: 865-546-6115, fax: 865-546-8445

World Radio History

tubes might not be something you want to do. Power-tube adapters cost anywhere from \$50 to \$150.

VARIACS

A variac, or Variable AC transformer, is not actually an audio-related device at all—rather, it's a testing unit for hardware. Its intended purpose is to test how electronic equipment will fare at different wattages. Variacs were originally used in audio rigs to regulate voltage in older or poorly wired buildings, to make sure that the equipment always saw the proper amount of power. However, adventurous guitarists discovered that if they reduced the output of the variac, from the normal 120V in U.S. AC power to about 90V, the power tubes would run at a lower voltage, saturate more quickly, and run at a slightly lower volume. Thus the tradition of using hardware-store variacs to

reduce power and make an amp run hotter was developed.

The jury is out on whether using a variac in this way will damage your amp. The general consensus is that it will wear out your tubes more quickly and perhaps wear internal components faster. Some amps, however, are designed with a High/Low Power switch, which is a type of variac switch built in to the amp. These do not damage the amp at all, and unlike hardware variacs, they can often cut the power rating in half. For a low-wattage amp putting out less than 10W RMS, a variac power switch could bring the amp down to less than 5W, which is almost microwattage amp territory. Variacs generally cost \$200 or more.

MICROPOWER TUBE AMPS

Another option for getting a real tube-amp sound at low volume is to get a tube amp with an extremely low power output. Such low-wattage amps are fully functional and are capable of powering a 4×12 speaker cabinet, but with a power rating of below 2W RMS. The most popular microamp used to be the now-discontinued Cream Machine by Hughes & Kettner. Z.Vex Effects and Gerhart Amplification are two current manufacturers of microamps.

To make more sense of this, it's helpful to understand the relationship between watts and volume. You need to decrease the wattage of a guitar amp by a factor of ten to reduce the perceived volume by half. That means the amp that sounds half as loud as a 100W amp isn't a 50W amp; it's a 10W amp. And for an amplifier to sound half as loud as a 10W amp, it would need to be a 1W amp. In truth, the wattage ratings tell you less about volume and more about how many speakers an amp can power and how powerful those speakers can be.

What can a tube amp offer when it puts out less than 10W? Zachary Vex,



FIG. 3: Because it produces only 0.1W RMS of power, the Nano Head from Z.Vex Effects can be turned up to achieve the sort of blistering power-section saturation that would produce excruciatingly loud volume levels in a higher-wattage amp.

whose company Z.Vex Effects makes the 0.1W RMS Nano Head (see Fig. 3), says that “there’s a very distinct texture-character difference between listening to a tiny amp blowing its brains out at full volume and an attenuated big amp.” With an amp pushing less than ten watts, it’s very easy to get that power-tube saturation at lower volume, so you can max it out without blowing out the windows and killing small animals.

There are some drawbacks to using microwattage tube amps. You may want an amp with more power for use at rehearsals or gigs. And don’t forget that you are limited to the sounds your amp is capable of. Microwattage amps have enough headroom to take pedals in front of them. But other than that, if you don’t like the amp’s natural sound, there’s not much you can do. Microwatt-tube-amp prices start at about \$400.

SPEAKER OPTIONS

Does your guitarist’s 100W Marshall half-stack sound more powerful than your 100W Marshall 2×12 combo? That’s because our perception of volume is influenced by how many speakers are being used—so a 100W amplifier pushing a 4×12 cabinet will seem louder to us than that same amp pushing a 2×12 cabinet. That means another way to reduce the perceived volume of an amp is to use a 2×12 or even 1×12 cabinet instead of a 4×12. You’ll lose some of the fullness of a

MANUFACTURER CONTACTS

Demeter Amplification

tel. (818) 994-7658
e-mail info@demeteramps.com
Web www.demeteramps.com

Gerhart Amplification

tel. (818) 429-9250
e-mail info@GerhartAmps.com
Web www.gerhartamps.com

Randall Amplifiers

tel. (800) 877-6863
e-mail info@randallamplifiers.com
Web www.randallamplifiers.com

Smicz Amplification

tel. (860) 329-0111
e-mail info@smicz-amplification.com
Web www.smicz-amplification.com

THD Electronics, Ltd.

tel. (206) 781-5500
e-mail info@thdelectronics.com
Web <http://thdelectronics.com>

WeberVST

tel. (765) 452-1249
e-mail tweber@webervst.com
Web www.webervst.com

Z.Vex Effects

tel. (952) 285-9545
e-mail zvex@zvex.com
Web www.zvex.com

SPECTRASONICS

V I R T U A L • I N S T R U M E N T S

VINYL GROOVE MODULE



DREAM SYNTH MODULE



TOTAL BASS MODULE



W W W . S P E C T R A S O N I C S . N E T



800.747.4546

www.ilio.com



Exclusive distributors

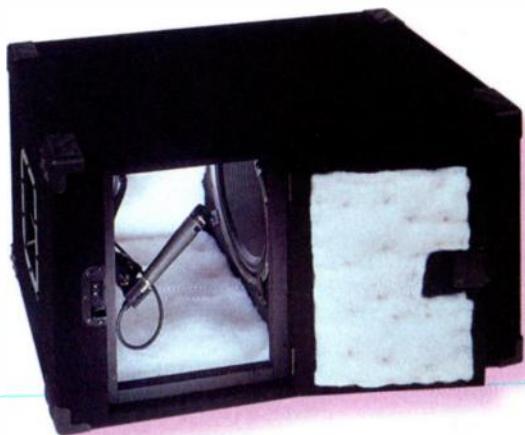


FIG. 4: The SSC-1 from Demeter is a guitar isolation box, which features a built-in speaker and mic stand, surrounded by a sealed, soundproof casing.

4x12, but the reduction in perceived volume will be significant.

Some companies, such as Randall and Demeter, make isolation boxes consisting of a single 12-inch guitar speaker in a soundproof and sealed box with a

microphone arm on the inside and a cable jack on the outside to connect the microphone to your recording equipment.

The Randall Isolation 12C mounts a Celestion V30 horizontally, whereas the Demeter SSC-1 (see Fig. 4) mounts an Eminence 80W speaker. (An unloaded version of the SSC-1 is available as well.) These types of boxes muffle the sound enough that you can hold a conversation over the top of a raging guitar amp. Isolation boxes are more efficient than simply

showing a speaker cabinet in the closet and covering it with pillows, but they still don't capture the sound of speakers breathing in a room. While this is a recording solution, it won't help you if you want to hear your natural amp

tone for rehearsing or jamming. And be careful not to turn your amp up too high and blow out the speaker. Guitar-speaker isolation cabinets start at about \$500.

LET THE TUBES TELL

Each of the solutions I've outlined has advantages and drawbacks. The trick is to find the approach that works and sounds best for you. Although these methods are not as quiet as recording direct—you'll probably still have to refrain from recording those nu-metal chug riffs at 3 a.m.—you clearly have quite a few options for producing authentic tube-amp sounds at apartment-friendly volumes.

Orren Merton is a consultant, musician, and pro-audio writer who has bothered the neighbors far less since discovering how to manage his amp volume. Thanks to Ed DeGenaro, Gary Gerhart, Andy Marshall, Ted Weber, and Zachary Vex for help with this article.

Why would Al take cables to a session?

You know something's up when top engineers bring their own cables to a session.

Al Schmitt is in good company, Joe McGrath, Alan Meyerson, Gustavo Farias, John Fischbach, John Ovnick and Paul Du Gre', to name a few, all use Zaolla cables.

Zaolla's 99.9997% pure, solid silver conductors are cast, eliminating the tiny metal grains, which cause "Boundary Effect" resistance in oxygen free copper cables. Silver is 7% less resistant than copper so the improved definition without coloration is reason enough to add Zaolla cables to the signal path.

Simply stated, whether it's analog, snakes, digital or video you will notice the difference. **Al certainly does.**



Analog • Digital • Video

ZAO LLA
SILVER LINE

ZAO LLA 6920 Hermosa Circle Buena Park, CA 90620 PHONE: (714) 736-9167 Fax: (714) 522-4540 www.zaolla.com



"Sonic Implants' string collection is a library of choice. Comprehensive, versatile and impressive."

Academy award winning Composer
Hans Zimmer

"The amount of ambiance is - dare I say - perfect" - EM Nov 03
"The most complete set of string articulations to date" - EM May 03
"A rich, detailed, well-recorded sound" - Sound On Sound Nov 02

Sonic Implants® SYMPHONIC String Collection

- 20CD / 3DVD Sample Library for GIGASAMPLER, EXS24, and KONTAKT. MINI Edition available in GIGASAMPLER and SOUNDFONT formats. Matching brass & woodwind collections in production now!
- 1st & 2nd Violins, Violas, Cellos, Basses and Ensembles, 14 unique articulations per section with up to 4 velocities each. Down & up bows. Release samples. Full instrument ranges for all articulations. 6-8 second loops on all sustains.
- Expertly programmed by Sonic Implants engineers for the utmost in expressiveness, playability and quick composing. Works great on a single system.
- Recorded by Emmy award winning engineer Antonio Oliart and RIAA award winning engineer John Bono at Sonic Temple Studios, Roslindale, MA.
- 24bit-48k recordings. B&K 4011 front microphones with Schoeps CMC-6Ug and Neumann U87 spot microphones capture a rich balance of space and instrument detail.
- No hype. Just a truly gorgeous sample library.

NEW TITLES!



Atsiã - West African
Dancing Drums



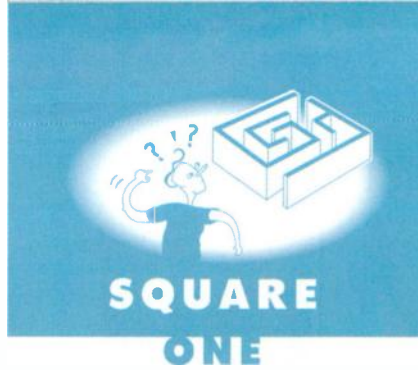
Amps & Pickups 2 -
Classic Guitars & Basses



I'd Like To Buy A Vowel -
Talk Box Guitar



Silk Road -
Middle Eastern Instruments



Sample Solutions

Meet the most versatile instrument in the production studio.

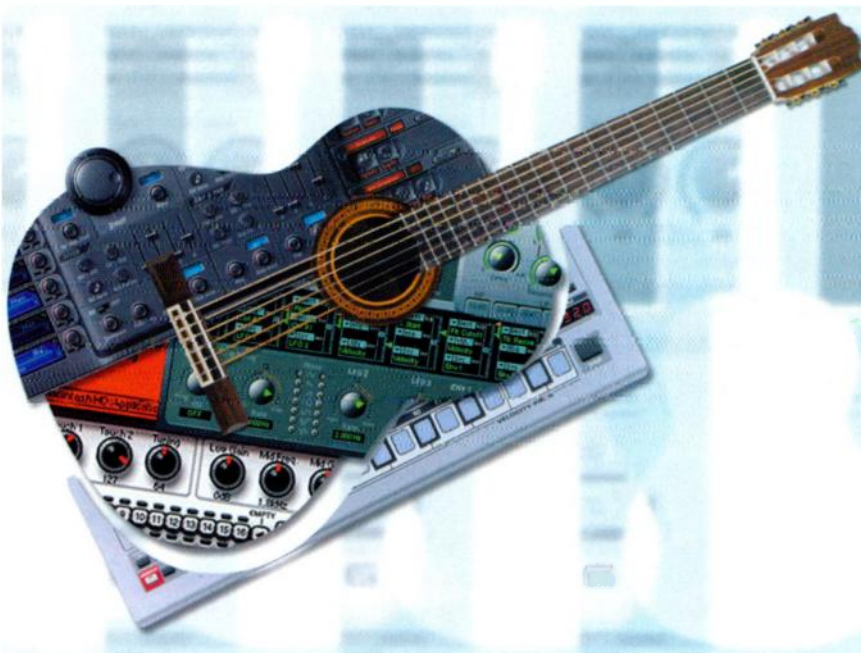
By Jim Aikin

What would you like to sound like today? No matter what you answer, your wish can come true—and more easily than you may expect. The magic tool is a type of musical instrument called a *sampler*. Samplers are a mainstay in just about every type of music production, from hip-hop to film soundtracks. A musician with a sampler and a few good CD-ROMs containing professional sound

libraries can lay down ultrarealistic drum, bass, and guitar tracks or simulate a full symphony orchestra. If you're new to the idea of sampling, this column will put you on the fast track.

In a sampler, digital recordings of actual sounds can be played from a MIDI keyboard (or from a sequencer into which MIDI notes have been recorded). When you press a key, the recording assigned to that key plays back. A sampler can hold many recordings at once and give you instant access to all of them. For example, an entire drum kit might be laid out with a different drum sound (kick, snare, and so on) assigned to each key.

Originally, digital samplers were hardware-based instruments. Models like the Akai S1000 series and the E-mu Emulator were found in many studios. These days, new hardware instruments such as the Korg Triton, the Roland MC-009, and the Kurzweil K2600, which combine sampling with other musical functions, are widely used (see Fig. 1). But in the past few years, software samplers such as Tascam GigaStudio and Native Instruments Kontakt have taken over a large segment of the market. Many software samplers can run as standalone programs and as plug-ins in a host sequencer.



The Standard of Performance.

The most trusted professional digital audio editor moves forward with version 7. Incorporating new features and functions, nothing's more powerful or comprehensive.

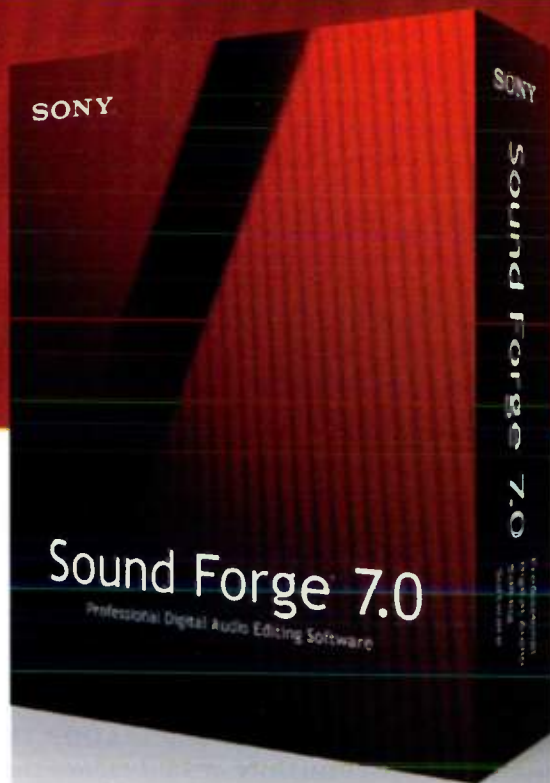
Sound Forge® software is the established leader for 24-bit, non-destructive two-track digital audio editing and mastering. It's the best application available for audio recording, real-time editing and processing, and streaming media creation. Sound Forge software offers over 40 built-in effects and processes, saves to all popular audio formats, and includes the acclaimed Acoustic Mirror™, Wave Hammer®, and Spectrum Analysis tools. Over a decade ago, Sound Forge software revolutionized the audio industry through its effectiveness and ease-of-use. Now it further raises the standard of performance you require from a digital audio editor.

Sound Forge software advances with version 7.0. New features include:

- Automated time-based recording
- Audio threshold record triggering
- Clipped peak detection and marking
- Windows Media® 9 Series import and export
- Support for 24fps DV and other video formats

Sony Sound Forge 7.0 software maximizes its legacy to deliver a new level of technological sophistication.

Rely on it.



Available worldwide, or on the Web at: www.sony.com/mediasoftware



SONY

© 2003 Sony Pictures Digital, Inc. All rights reserved. Sound Forge is a registered trademark of Sony Pictures Digital Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

World Radio History

Though there are some important differences between hardware and software samplers, they're more alike than they are dissimilar. Except where noted, the concepts I'll discuss in this column apply equally to both.

BASIC CONCEPTS

Samplers use the type of digital recording that is used on CDs. I'm not aware of any samplers that can play back MP3 or other consumer-type digital audio, because the fidelity of those formats isn't high enough to meet musicians' production needs.

The two most important specs in sampling are *sampling rate* and *bit resolution*. Most samplers can record at the CD-standard sampling rate of 44.1 kHz (44,100 hertz, or cycles per second), and many can sample at higher rates. Similarly, CD-standard 16-bit resolution is the minimum for recording, and many samplers can record 24-bit audio, which provides better fidelity. Though many professionals prefer to use software samplers because of their 24-bit, 96 kHz sampling, a fast computer is required, as is extensive hard-disk space for storing samples. For many musical purposes, 16-bit, 44.1 kHz sampling is all you'll need.

Before individual samples (recordings) can be played by a sampler, they have to be loaded from "permanent" storage (such as a hard drive or CD-ROM) into the sampler's internal RAM. The amount of memory in the sampler is therefore a crucial spec. Early samplers typically had less than 1 MB of memory, but today most units can be expanded to 128 MB or more. As a rule of thumb, one minute of monaural,

16-bit, 44.1 kHz audio occupies just over 5 MB of memory (see the sidebar "RAM and Sampling Time" for more information).

Some software samplers sidestep the RAM requirements by streaming long samples from the computer's hard drive in real time. If you're using a software sampler, you can assign many gigabytes of samples to the keyboard at once. However, the software sampler has to store the first part of each sample in RAM in order to be able to respond instantly when you play the keyboard, so you'll still need plenty of memory.

Using a hardware sampler's memory efficiently can be a challenge. You might need to create custom presets containing only the samples needed for a given project, or you might have to shorten long samples, convert stereo samples to mono, and so on. Software samplers avoid many of these concerns.

LOOP THE LOOP

Instead of playing a sample once and then stopping, a sampler can be set up so that the sample assigned to a given MIDI key will continue to play over and over for as long as you hold the key down. This is called *looping*. In fact, looping is so common that there's a special term for not looping: samples

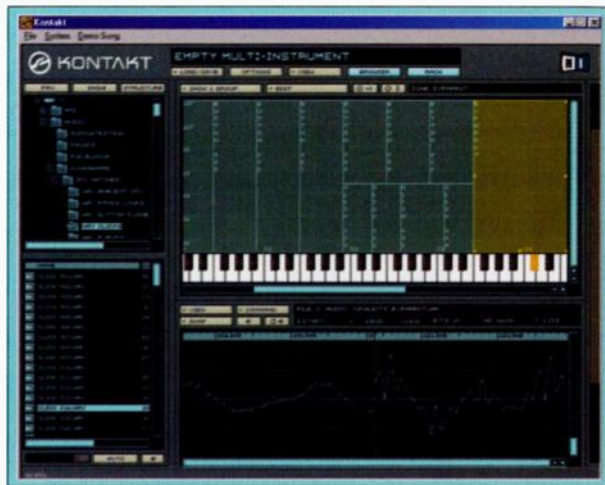


FIG. 2: Software samplers such as Native Instruments Kontakt, shown here, have a number of advantages over hardware-based units, including the ability to assign samples to different key ranges graphically (top right). The loop editor is shown at bottom.

that play once and stop are said to be in *one-shot mode*.

The first generation of samplers used looping as a way to expand their very limited memory. You could record a 1-second segment of a violin section holding a sustained note, for example, and then loop the sample. When the sample was played from the keyboard, the loop would create the illusion that the violin section was sustaining its tone for as long as you might need it musically.

For this trick to work, the loop-start and loop-end points need to match sonically (see Fig. 2). Otherwise, the loop sounds bumpy rather than smooth because there is a discontinuity in the sound each time the loop starts over. Most samplers are equipped with an array of tools for creating smooth loops. With *crossfade looping*, for instance, the end of the loop is crossfaded with the beginning, thus smoothing out the transition. Your sampler may also have a command for finding *zero-crossings*, which are points where the sample has (momentarily) zero energy. Placing the loop-start and loop-end points at zero-crossings doesn't guarantee smooth loops, but it can help.

Now that samplers have enough memory to play long samples without looping, the technique of sample looping is more often used for playing phrase



FIG. 1: Hardware samplers, such as the Korg Triton Studio, have long been favored by musicians. In the past few years, software-based samplers have become increasingly common.



"Four Major Labels Came to See Me Because I Joined TAXI"

Lizard McGee -- TAXI Member

Most musicians never get a chance to meet an A&R person in the flesh. I had A&R guys from Columbia, Dreamworks, Maverick and Hollywood all come to see my band, Earwig, play live.

I spent the next day hanging out with one of them at his house. I played more songs, and we talked one-on-one for hours.

All this happened as a direct result of becoming a member of TAXI.

Ironically, I almost didn't join. Like so many other people, I didn't know a lot about TAXI, and I wondered if it was really legitimate. It just sounded too good to be true.

But I spoke with a few friends who were already members, and they explained how TAXI worked. It made sense.

I began to think about not only getting my music to record labels and publishers, but also pitching my songs to TV shows and movies to make some extra money with my music.

So, I joined, and it's already paying off big-time. Earwig is building a huge buzz because of all the contacts we've made through TAXI.

We haven't signed a deal yet, but we've definitely penetrated the so-called "inner circle" of the music industry. And that's exactly where you need to be to get yourself signed.

Can TAXI get you into the inner circle? They'd be the first to tell you they can't promise anything. But four A&R people watching my show was all the proof I needed to know that TAXI can really deliver, if your music is right on target.



TAXI[®]

"The World's Leading Independent A&R Company"

1-800-458-2111

World Radio History

And if your music is a little bit off-the-mark, TAXI is probably the best thing you can do to whip it into shape. The written feedback you'll get from their A&R department is incredible.

You'll also get to meet top industry executives face-to-face at TAXI's annual convention, the Road Rally. As a member, you'll get FREE passes for you and a couple of guests.

This private convention is renowned for being the best in the business. Just one pass is worth far more than your TAXI membership fee, but you'll get three for FREE.

Whether you're pitching yourself as an artist, pitching your songs, or going for Film and TV placements, TAXI is definitely the place you need to call.

Just ask for their free information kit, and get yourself signed up in a hurry.

I did, and my only regret is that I didn't do it sooner. TAXI has turned out to be the best investment I've ever made in myself.

STUDIO



PROPELLERHEAD Software Reason Adapted

This stand-alone music station software gives you access to an entire rack of excellent studio gear right within Pro Tools - including samplers, analog synths, drum machines, effects, and more. Simply open the ReWire plug-in in Pro Tools to take advantage of all the new sound-generating possibilities.



ABLETON Live Digidesign Edition

Perfect for live performance or composition, Live Digidesign Edition enables you to incorporate samples from various sources and adjust their tempo in real-time. Just connect it to Pro Tools via ReWire, drag-and-drop your loops into Live Digidesign Edition, and hear everything play back in perfect sync right inside Pro Tools.

AmpliTube



IK MULTIMEDIA AmpliTube LE

Recreate popular guitar tones in Pro Tools with AmpliTube LE. With amp, cabinet, and effects controls, AmpliTube LE empowers you to easily craft your preferred guitar tone from physically modeled vintage and modern amps - all right within Pro Tools.

SampleTank



IK MULTIMEDIA SampleTank SE

An incredibly easy-to-use sample playback module, SampleTank SE offers a world of sample playback possibilities. Simply open the SampleTank SE plug-in right within the Pro Tools mixer and you've got instant access to a host of professional samples and integrated effects.



IK MULTIMEDIA T-RackS EQ



Pulled from the superb T-RackS mastering plug-in suite, T-RackS EQ is perfect for adding that rich, warm tube sound to your Pro Tools tracks. T-RackS EQ offers six bands of analog-modeled parametric equalization, complete with high- and low-pass filters, all in an easy-to-use interface.

All included with every Pro Tools system.

PRO TOOLS

All for ONE, and ONE for All

Introducing the new synergy. In addition to Pro Tools software, all Pro Tools systems now include Propellerhead Software Reason Adapted, Ableton Live Digidesign Edition, and IK Multimedia AmpliTube LE, SampleTank SE, and T-RackS EQ.



The Pro Tools experts at Sweetwater have designed, installed, and tested thousands of Pro Tools systems. Sweetwater is perfectly suited to provide you with everything from Pro Tools hardware and software to Digidesign-approved computer hardware, hard drives, and beyond.

CALL US TODAY!
(800) 222-4700
www.sweetwater.com

Sweetwater
music technology direct

5335 Bass Road • Fort Wayne, IN 46808
Tel: (260) 432-8176 • Fax (260) 432-1758

ROLL YOUR OWN

Usually, when you first turn a sampler on, it won't make any sound at all. To play music with it, you have to load or create one or more samples. There are two ways to get sounds into a sampler: by loading them from permanent storage and by doing your own recordings. The latter process is called, naturally, *sampling*. The exact procedures differ from one sampler to another; consult your owner's manual for specifics.

Ironically, most software-based samplers don't have any facilities for recording new samples. You'll need to capture the sound onto your computer's hard drive using another piece of software, such as an audio editor or a multitrack recorder. Once the audio file is on the drive, you'll be able to load it into the sampler. Most hardware samplers, however, can make their own recordings, usually from a mic, line, or digital input on the front or rear panel.

As with any type of digital recording, you want to get the input (the sound to be recorded) as hot as possible short of distortion. Your sampler will have input metering with which you can check the level of the signal. You may need to preallocate a certain amount of memory to the recording process before you start.

After the sample is recorded, the sampler will probably ask you what root key you'd like to assign it to. It will then assign the sample to the keyboard, ready to be played. But before you can use it musically, you'll want to trim off (*truncate*) the start and end of the sample. A properly truncated sample won't use any more precious memory than it actually needs.

After truncating the sample, you'll need to save either the sample itself or

We've Got You
SURROUNDED



**Professional Surround
Sound Encoding Software**

Introducing SRS Labs' new line of professional software surround encoding tools: SRS Circle Surround® TDM Pro, and SRS Circle Surround VST Pro. Powerful, flexible, and easy to use, SRS Circle Surround is at the heart of both of these new plug-ins.


Visit us online today and check out why industry professionals are choosing SRS Circle Surround as their surround format of choice.


SRS (●)
Circle Surround

www.srslabs.com
800.243.2733

PRO TOOLS TDM
version 6.0

PC
version







**The magic tool is a
type of musical
instrument called a
sampler.**

the preset, which may contain numerous samples and other types of data, to permanent storage. Unlike a synthesizer, a sampler can't store its sounds in a battery-backed RAM buffer for instant availability; The sounds have to be stored on a floppy disk (if they're extremely short) or to an internal or external hard disk.

DREAM MACHINE

A sampler can be a wonderful musical tool. If you use sound-library CDs, though, there's some risk that your sampled music will sound a lot like everyone else's. To make music that's truly your own, you'll need to explore the features of your sampler and learn to use them creatively. Once you get started, you'll find there's no end to the possibilities!

Jim Aikin has been sampling strange household noises since he brought home that brand-new Akai S900 (750 KB of RAM, floppy drive storage only) back in 1987.

Get into the loop



version **3**

Beneath the surface of your loops and samples lies a new world of endless possibilities—and Live 3 is the unique tool that lets you explore it. Live 3 lets you animate once-static samples into endless variations that come alive in your hands. Transform melodies, warp timing, shift grooves, reshape dynamics, modulate effects and more without ever stopping the beat—or your creativity. You control whether the results are subtle variations or radical new sounds. Of course, Live still lets you drag-and-drop audio clips of different tempos and pitches into new compositions on the fly.

Download your free demo at www.ableton.com and experience how Live blurs the lines between composition, recording and live performance like no other tool. Get into the loop.

Distributed by **M-AUDIO** www.m-audio.com

World Radio History



REVIEWS

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

REAKTOR 4.03 (MAC/WIN)

*A brand-new look for
a best-selling
sound-design toolkit.*

By Dennis Miller

Native Instruments has established itself as one of the premier suppliers of unique and powerful synthesis, sampling, and live-performance tools. Reaktor 4, the latest version of the company's flagship program, keeps that tradition going. Reaktor's huge number of modules makes it an excellent resource for designing sounds and virtual instruments of all types, and the vast number of user-created Ensembles proves that the program is alive and well in studios throughout the world.

Reaktor 4 is a major upgrade and includes enhancements in many areas. Among these are a newly designed user interface, improved Snapshot (preset) support, graphical sample-map editing, multiple levels of undo, and an updated Ensemble library. In addition, there are a number of new and enhanced sound-generating and interface Modules, as well as new Modules that support the display of graphics and even animation.



FIG. 1: Reaktor's Panel view offers controls for manipulating synth and sampler parameters.

84

Native Instruments Reaktor 4.03 (Mac/Win)

94

Roland VariOS (Mac/Win)

104

Røde NT1-A

110

Grace Design Lunatec V3

116

Analogue Systems Spawn

122

Devine Machine 1.0 (Win)

130

Quick Picks: Blue Microphones The Ball; Roland VK-8M; Five12 Numerology 1.2.1 (Mac); M-Audio Ozone; INA-GRM GRM Tools ST (Mac/Win); Big Fish Audio *Brush Artistry*

Now everyone can afford to own the best.

Both inspired by the PC2 Series, the KME61 and PC1x deliver Kurzweil power, ease of use and control to more people than ever. Each keyboard has award-winning Kurzweil sounds, superior audio quality and an affordable price.

KME61
Micro Ensemble

PC1x



KME61

- 256 programs based on the PC2 setup mode with 3 zones
- thirty effect combinations
- 61 note synth action with aftertouch
- pitch & mod wheels
- weighs only 22 pounds

PC1x

- 512 programs, including General MIDI setups mode with 4 zones
- 64 voice polyphony
- dual FX engines, plus adjustable EQ
- 88 note weighted action with aftertouch
- 4 assignable switches and knobs
- one ROM expansion slot

And in a move that will certainly make many users happy, the hardware dongle is no longer needed to run the program. Instead, a standard challenge-and-response authorization is used.

We've covered Reaktor on several occasions, so I'll focus here on the main new features. Because there have been so many changes, I'll give only a brief overview of the program before jumping in to the new stuff.

IN THE TOOLSHED

Reaktor is a modular virtual-instrument builder and sound-design toolkit that provides nearly unlimited flexibility in the arrangement and configuration of its many dozens of components. You can build a synth that incorporates a large number of wave types simultaneously or create a sample player that can chop a sound into individual samples and even freeze playback on a single sample. There are numerous precon-

figured effects you can use in your designs, or you can build your own using Reaktor's raw materials (delay lines, all-pass filters, and the like).

Reaktor components fall into four main categories. Modules are the smallest program elements and don't do much on their own. When combined with other Modules, though—an oscillator, a filter, and an amp, for example—they become functional devices. Next come Macros, which often contain a group of Modules encapsulated in a single "device" (an effects rack, for example) that can be reused at will. Instruments are fully working designs that can be played under MIDI control or that might include sequencers, allowing them to run automatically. Finally, Ensembles are the largest program layer and can include one or more Instruments.

Reaktor's interface includes a work area for configuring your designs and, new in version 4, a Browser that can toggle between a number of displays (more in a moment). Structure windows show the block diagrams of your devices, and Panel windows are where you manipulate the actual controls (knobs, sliders, and so on) of your soft instruments (see Fig. 1).

PLUG IT IN

Like its predecessors, Reaktor 4 runs as a standalone application on both PC and Mac and as a VSTi plug-in (with automation) under every major host platform. It also works as a DXi under Windows, and it supports Audio Units and CoreAudio under OS X, OMS under OS 9.x, and RTAS under Windows XP and Mac OS X. A number of below-the-surface improvements enhance its performance as a plug-in, and you can now load as many instances of the plug-in as your processor will allow. (The previous limit was four.)

Users of Reaktor 3 can upgrade to version 4.0 at no cost, but they don't get the new Ensemble Library or any documentation. Those run an additional \$79 (or \$19 if you purchased 3.0 after January 17, 2003), and they must be ordered from the manufacturer's Web site. To be fair, the company had

Minimum System Requirements

Reaktor 4.03

MAC: G4/733 MHz; 512 MB RAM

PC: Pentium III/700 MHz; 256 MB RAM

intended to give a free upgrade only to version 3.3, which was never released, so the opportunity to download 4.0 at no charge is actually quite generous.

BUILDING BLOCKS

Building virtual instruments is much easier now that a new Instrument, complete with AudioIn and AudioOut modules, is inserted by default (though I usually end up removing the AudioIn). Locking and Unlocking Panels is also a snap now that a dedicated icon for that purpose appears directly on the Panel interface. That is a huge time-saver, because Instrument controls (knobs, sliders, and the like) still appear layered on top of one another in the Panel when you first add them to your design (you must Unlock the Panel before you can move them around). It would be nice if Reaktor could automatically arrange the controls somehow or at least place them side by side rather than on top of each other.

Some of the Modules now have "adaptive" inputs. For example, in previous versions, you had to choose among separate 2-, 3-, 4- and other-input mixers, but now the single Mixer Module lets you input as many sources as you need. When you first load the Mixer you only see a single input (and a level control), but if you hold down the Control key (or the Apple key on the Mac) while you drag an output to the Mixer icon, it will expand to accept the signal. The same feature is available with the Relay, Router, and Selector Modules.

You can still insert Modules or Macros into a design by using the right-mouse-button menus, but the new Browser makes the process even easier (see Fig. 2). The Browser can work as a traditional Explorer-style display and show, for example, all the WAV files on a single drive. But you can also use it to display the Modules, Macros, and



FIG. 2: Reaktor 4's new Browser window toggles between several views. The Modules shown here can be dragged directly into the Structure window for inclusion in an Instrument.

MACRO



MS2000B

- 16 band vocoder & 44 velocity sensitive full-sized keys
- Included gooseneck mic for use with the vocoder
- 3-track Mod Sequence for stunning tonal range
- New up-to-date soundset (128 Programs)
- Realtime editing with 35 knobs and 17 switches, pitch bend and mod wheels
- Also available in tabletop/rackmount MS2000BR (no mic included)

Seriously fat, warm analog modeling comes in the deluxe full-size Korg MS2000B and the microcosmically small microKORG.

Each features phenomenal synthesis power, effects, an arpeggiator and much more! So put the fun back into funk with incredible, unique sounds for whatever track you're working on.

MICRO



microKORG

- 8 band vocoder & 37 velocity-sensitive mini keys
- Included condenser mic for use with the vocoder
- 5 realtime control knobs, pitch bend and mod wheels
- Additional step on/off function for arpeggiator
- AC or battery powered – great for controlling software synths as well!

● REAKTOR

Instruments, because all of the inputs in this collection have been normalized to a range of -1 to +1. That means you don't have to scale the particular signal that you are sending to a Macro to fit whatever range that Macro might need.

The Macros in the collection sound great—just listening to some of the example Ensembles that use them gives you an idea of the range they cover. The three-oscillator Green Matrix, for example, is one of several Ensembles built entirely from Classic Modular elements. Its myriad parameters could keep you busy for an entire afternoon (check out the example Green matrix.mp3 at the EM Web site).

The Building Blocks group is an even larger set of design tools. These run the gamut from waveshapers (Cubic Shaper, Linear Shaper, Wave Fold, and Wave Wrap, for example) to prebuilt FM-synthesis devices (with and without filters and feedback components) to

display elements (a level meter and signal and clipping indicators).

ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE

Reaktor's new Library is a fantastic collection of sound-generating and -processing devices that is practically unrivaled. The Library, which is well documented in the printed Instrument Guide, includes synthesizers, samplers, effects, and even a few tools intended for live looping and beat-munging. Though several of the instruments were available in previous incarnations, those have been souped up with the latest components, and the rest are totally new.

Among the most unusual Ensembles is GrainStates, contributed by user Martin Brinkman. This device has a Grain Cloud Sampler Module at its core and a sequencer that sequences through eight "scenes." Each scene has an x-y controller for adjusting grain position and length in real time, and each offers a unique effect (delay, envelope, and so

forth) and a transposition parameter. The instrument can produce an amazing range of granulated, sliced, and diced sounds (though I recommend lowering the Delay Feedback value to allow for more "clarity" in the output). Listen to the file grainstates.mp3 at the EM Web site for an example of this Ensemble.

The SteamPipe is another one of my favorites—Reaktor is getting very good at producing physically modeled instruments, and this is one of the best examples. SteamPipe's 44 presets range from Flute to Water Drum to Glockenspiel and highlight a wide range of metallic and membrane sounds. Bowed Bell and SteamPipe are especially noteworthy, and SteamGhost would come in handy wherever a haunting, ambient effect might be needed. Some examples are online at the EM Web site.

There are four Ensembles in the sequenced-synth category—each offers a



Toft Audio Designs

The Legend Continues...
MALCOLM TOFT INNOVATIVE DESIGNS



INTRODUCING
ATC-2 TWO CHANNEL MIC PRE / COMPRESSOR / EQUALIZER
AFC-2 DUAL CHANNEL EQ / MIC PRE

Malcolm

maze of controls for tweaking. You can easily change the source input to Viering—choices are Live, Oscillator Mix, Sampler, and Single Pulse—and drawing control data on the panels for the Modulation and Filter parameters as the instrument plays is just too easy. By changing the maximum value of Modulation 1's Length parameter to 128 (in the Properties window), I was able to create patterns with more rhythmic variety than some of the pre-



sets. Check out the EM Web site for some examples. The Effects group also has a lot to offer. Fusion Reflections is a workshop on diffusion—its 25 presets model a large number of real (Stadium) and virtual (Liquid Room) sonic environments. I tested it by substituting a Sampler Module for the Live input and was very impressed with the level of control the instrument provides (and the animated displays are fun to watch). SpaceMaster is a powerful and versatile 2 channel reverb with 38 presets of

its own, and Banaan Electrique is a “multi-effects box” that provides an amp simulator, reverb, dual delay, chorus, phaser/flanger, stereo compressor, and tremolo on a single screen.

IN THE STACKS

Reaktor 4's online users' library has been significantly enhanced and now gives you much more information about an Ensemble or Instrument before you download it. You can see a

screen shot of an Ensemble's Panel, check to see how many times it has been downloaded, and read reviews and ratings written by other users. A search function lets you look for terms that users have included in their descriptions, and you can quickly access the newest 20 or 100 uploads to the library. You still must download files one at a time, and there is no sign yet of a promised batch-converter utility that will convert all of your custom Reaktor

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Native Instruments

Reaktor 4.03 (Mac/Win)
modular software synthesizer

\$499

upgrade from 3.0

free

FEATURES	4.5
EASE OF USE	3.5
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	5.0
VALUE	5.0


RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5

PROS: Enormous library of included Modules for building custom instruments. Ability to employ a wide range of synthesis and sampling techniques. Extensive collection of user-contributed examples available online.

CONS: Manual needs enhancement. Additional sampling-configuration features needed.

Manufacturer

Native Instruments
tel. (866) 556-6487 or (323) 467-5260
e-mail sales@native-instruments.com
Web www.native-instruments.com



TLM 127 Multi-Pattern High Resolution Microphone


Your Next Step Toward Perfection

Introducing the TLM 127

Neumann's TLM 103 was the first microphone to deliver classic Neumann quality to studios of any size. Now, the new TLM 127 brings even greater flexibility by providing multiple polar patterns^o as well as a switchable pad and high-pass filter.

Like the TLM 103, the TLM 127 offers exceptionally low noise and very high resolution making it possible to capture audio with clarity and precision that others only dream of providing. You already know the mic is the most important link in your audio chain. Choose wisely. Choose the Neumann TLM 127.

^o Cardioid and omni switchable on mic. The full range of live patterns is available via optional remote control/power supply using standard XLR cables.



The Choice of Those Who Can Hear The Difference

Neumann/USA

Tel. 860 434 5220 | FAX: 860 434 3148
Canada: Tel. 514-426-3013. Fax: 514-426-3953 • Mexico: Tel. (525) 639-0956. Fax: (525) 639-9482

www.neumannusa.com

● REAKTOR

3.0 Ensembles to Reaktor 4.0 format.

Not much has changed in the way of documentation. As before, there is a printed manual that includes a few getting started tutorials, but no online help. The first manual I received had some major gaps in the index—be sure you get an updated copy if you buy it. Even the new version has some serious omissions—many more terms should be included in the index and some of the Module descriptions are just plain confusing. Fortunately, a number of expert users offer valuable assistance in the Reaktor forum at the Native Instruments site. There's also an online FAQ with answers to many common questions. Though you can get information about various program components if you have Show Hints enabled (assuming the author of the currently loaded Ensemble has provided them), that won't get you any help when you pass the Tips icon over the main menu items that appear along the top of the screen.

FOR REAL

I tested Reaktor 4.03 on a dual-Pentium III/1 GHz computer with a MOTU 2408mkII audio interface and on a Pentium 4/2.8 GHz laptop with an Echo Indigo I/O PC Card interface. On both systems, I ran it standalone and as a DXi plug-in under Sonar 2.2 XL. The sound in both environments was outstanding, but of course, results will vary depending

tion in the Sample Editor, for example).

Yet despite that and the few other shortcomings, some of which are probably inevitable for a product of this size and scope, Reaktor is a massively powerful tool set for a wide range of users. Its appeal reaches well beyond the dance and trance crowds on into the realms of performance art, computer music, sound design, and, to be honest, any form of electronic music making you can think of.

If you're a current Reaktor 3 user, the free upgrade is a no-brainer. If you're not yet hooked on Reaktor, try out the demo and see if you can resist the urge. My guess is that you will succumb to the pleasures of what is easily the most powerful and productive graphical software-synthesis and sampling toolkit around.

EM associate editor Dennis Miller's synth hardware sits idle, as his computer has taken over nearly all music-making tasks.



**The program is alive
and well in studios
throughout the world.**

on the audio system you're using. I was also a little surprised that even with the program's new Multiple Undo command, some functions can't be undone (changing the transpose func-

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

The Worlds Most Innovative
School of Contemporary Music

RIT
Recording Institute of Technology

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE
TM

1-800-255-PLAY <http://www.mi.edu>

Designer Chaunsey Stephens

"Brilliant!"

Tony Romano, Front of House, Diana Krall

"With more microphones emerging than ever before, the cream always rises to the top. Enter the SCX-25. The warmest mic off axis I've ever heard, no proximity effect here! I have recorded acoustic bass, tuba, violin, clarinet, guitar, piano, and vocals—all with unsurpassed clarity."

Larry Cumings,

Grammy Award Winning Engineer,
David Grisman Quintet

"The SCX-25 is my go-to mic for acoustic guitar. It adds a gentle presence boost that makes any acoustic sound better, and its lack of proximity effect makes the bass more natural than other mics I have used."

John Gatski, PRO AUDIO REVIEW

"Two SCX-25s in a Baby Grand and my work is done! There's just nothing else like it."

Pat Luciberto, Audio Engineer,
The Tonight Show

"My first choice on Grand Piano. Easily one of the finest acoustic guitar mics ever! The size and unique design make them very camera-friendly. I love them for the sound... television directors love them for their looks."

Vaughn Skow, Audio Producer,
Live from the Bluebird Cafe

"What you hear is what you get. Not only is it the best sounding piano mic available, the shape, size and mount allow you to get right on top of the soundboard."

Paul Mitchell, Front of House,
Joe Sample and The Crusaders

"I have miked dozens of bands at recent bluegrass festivals with just one mic—the SCX-25. The band's response is always the same—they can't believe the tremendous sound that comes out of a microphone with such a small footprint."

Paul Knight,

Knight Sound Systems

"I honestly think the SCX-25 is one of the best mics available, and destined to become a classic."

Dennis Leonard, Supervising
Sound Editor, Skywalker Sound



"IN A WORLD SUDDENLY CROWDED WITH CHEAPLY MADE STUDIO CONDENSER MICROPHONES DESPERATELY TRYING TO OUTWARM AND OUTSHEEN EACH OTHER, AUDIX HAS MANAGED TO PUSH FORWARD WITH THE SCX-25. A COOL-LOOKING AND INNOVATIVE MICROPHONE THAT CAPTURES DETAIL VERY ACCURATELY WITHOUT SOUNDING ABRASIVE OR HARSH, THE SCX-25 HAS A GREAT FUTURE IN THE DAY TO DAY WORKINGS OF ANY STUDIO."

ANDREW GILCHRIST, ENGINEER, ANI DIFRANCO

"I put a pair of SCX-25 mics in Diana's piano in July 2001 and they haven't come out since. These are the best piano mics I have ever heard—Brilliant!"

Tony Romano,

Front of House, Diana Krall

"I license piano samples to major keyboard companies like Emu and Ensonic. In what I do, every note is like a mastered CD. It is painstakingly hand crafted and has to be perfect. I have chosen the SCX-25 mics simply because they produce better source material."

William Cookley, Sound Designer,
PERFECT PIANO SERIES

"Those in need of an excellent piano mic need look no further. As an overhead drum mic, it provides a transparent and full-sounding presentation that is up there with the best. It's also a great choice for a sizable range of vocal recording duties."

Richard Salz,

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

"On Merle's current CD we recorded Willie and Hag with a pair of SCX-25s in the middle of the band to get a "live" feel—and the vocals sounded great."

Lou Bradley, Engineer/Producer,
Merle Haggard

"I essentially just set the mics up, bring up the fader... and just sit back and enjoy the mix!"

Pete Horne, Horne Audio

"It behaves like a mic twice its size, a condenser with solid highs but no excessive top, and with a robust midrange and upper bass range that belie its visual appearance."

Marty Peters,

RECORDING MAGAZINE

"Having played the roles of artist, engineer, and producer, there is a fine balance between the technical and the artistic side of music. I find that the SCX-25 has really helped to bridge that gap as it faithfully reproduces vocals and acoustic guitar regardless of the style or content of the music."

Phil Keaggy, legendary guitarist

"...destined to become a classic."

Dennis Leonard, Supervising Sound Editor, Skywalker Sound

AUDIX
PERFORMANCE IS EVERYTHING

FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU CALL: 800-966-8261

TEL: 503-682-6933 FAX: 503-682-7114 www.audixusa.com

Audix Corporation, PO Box 4010, Wilsonville, OR 97070

In Canada, C-Tec, Tel 604-942-1001, Fax 604-942-1010

©Audix Corp 2003. All rights reserved. Audix and the Audix logo are trademarks of Audix Corporation.

ROLAND

VARIOS (MAC/WIN)

*This phrase manipulator
and more has all the bells
and whistles.*

By Len Sasso

Roland's proprietary VariPhrase technology was first introduced in the VP-9000, a sample-playback module that processed audio data using innovative techniques (see the May 2001 issue). VariPhrase works by analyzing an audio file for pitch, time, and formant information, and then encoding that information in a proprietary format it can manipulate.

The VariOS is a rackmount DSP processor that brings VariPhrase to the desktop. As its name indicates, the VariOS is an open system implementation, allowing you to integrate VariPhrase processing with other digital audio software. The VariOS hardware module handles the actual processing, freeing your computer for other audio tasks. The VariOS can also be configured as an analog-modeling synthesizer and comes with software emulations of vintage Roland instruments.

The accompanying V-Producer software allows you to construct 6-track songs directly, to create VariPhrase-processed audio files, and to create Standard MIDI Files (SMFs) to control

the VariOS hardware from your digital audio sequencer. V-Producer is your window into the world of sonic wizardry: it allows you to manipulate pitch, time, and formants on a timeline. It also lets you apply synthesizer-like processing on a per-file basis, but you can apply different timeline processing to separate instances of the same audio file at different positions on V-Producer tracks.

WHY HARDWARE?

Pitch shifting, time stretching, and beat slicing are available in a variety of software products. You probably have no-frills versions integrated into your digital audio sequencer, sample editor, or loop-playing software. The VariPhrase system will do all those things, but its virtuosity lies in applying pitch, time, and formant changes in real time during the playback of a phrase. It allows you to change the timbre, timing, and pitch of individual notes within a melodic phrase in different ways for different repetitions of the phrase. It also integrates beat-slicing and slice-sequencing functions and allows you to change the slicing in real time.

Because all the processing is done in the hardware, the VariOS requires only a fairly modest computer configuration—a relatively low-cost laptop, for example. Although processor requirements are relatively light, a good dose of RAM is recommended for running V-Producer. You can use the VariOS by itself in live performance after you create and save Performances in its 32 MB of built-in flash ROM or on PC memory cards. You can also use

Minimum System Requirements

Roland VariOS

MAC: G3/233 MHz; 192 MB RAM;
Mac OS 9.0.4 (OS X compatible); USB port

PC: Pentium/500 MHz; 128 MB RAM;
Windows 98/2000/ME/XP; USB port

VariOS-generated sound files in other audio hardware or software (a sample player, for instance).

The VariOS is a bright red, single-rackspace unit with hands-on controls, a backlit LCD, a headphone output, and a PC Card slot on the front panel (see Fig. 1). Three knobs let you manipulate pitch, time, and formant in real time, and pressing the Volume knob plays a preview of your changes. A Value knob, in combination with the Menu button and two Cursor keys, navigates the pages displayed in the LCD.

In addition to MIDI In and Out ports, the rear panel supplies a USB port for connecting to your computer (see Fig. 2). Analog audio jacks include a pair of 1/4-inch inputs with a Level trim knob and a mic/line switch, as well as two Direct outputs and two Main outputs, also on 1/4-inch jacks. Optical and coaxial S/PDIF ports provide outputs for digital audio, too.

On my Apple PowerBook G4, installing V-Producer and connecting the VariOS was fast and painless in both OS 9 and OS X. Install the software and any necessary drivers (such as OMS or FreeMIDI under Mac OS 9), plug the VariOS into a USB port with the hardware turned off, power up the hardware, and the VariOS will appear on your desktop much like a hard drive. The one caveat is that you can't read from or write to the device directly, and attempting to do so could cause damage. Even with the clear warning in the manual, that might be a fairly easy mistake to make.

The VariOS and V-Producer will work their magic on audio files in AIFF and WAV format, both of which V-Producer automatically converts to the proprietary VariPhrase format. The VariOS comes with a 250 MB library of VariPhrase-formatted samples. The library



FIG. 1: The Roland VariOS combines hardware and software to perform complex audio-processing tasks while taking the load off your computer.

project5

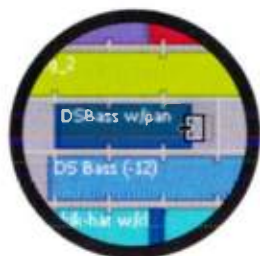
SOFT SYNTH WORKSTATION



STUDIO-QUALITY
INSTRUMENTS & EFFECTS



PATTERN-BASED
SEQUENCERS & PROCESSORS



INTEGRATED ACID-COMPATIBLE
LOOPING TOOLS



OPEN ENVIRONMENT



REAL-TIME LIVE
PERFORMANCE FEATURES



The Next Step Is Clear

Project5 is available at music retailers world wide.
Find out more at www.project5studio.com

leans heavily toward bass, drums, and guitar, but with a smattering of flute, strings, and vocals thrown in. In addition, libraries of VariPhrase-formatted samples in a variety of vocal and instrumental categories are available on Zip disks from Roland for \$125 each (see "Phrases on Demand" at www.emusician.com for details).

In this review, I'll concentrate on using the V-Producer software to set up the VariOS hardware. With the exception of loading and saving audio and MIDI files to your hard drive, though, you can make all the same settings directly on the VariOS using its front-panel controls and two-line LCD. You can accomplish the real-time phrase processing that's available in V-Producer's 6-track sequencer directly using MIDI, though V-Producer makes some of those processes easier.

A SONG OF SINGING

The first step in using the VariOS is to load audio files with the V-Producer software. V-Producer can load files in three formats: AIFF, WAV, and VariPhrase (VPW). As I indicated earlier, V-Producer automatically analyzes AIFF and WAV files for pitch, time, and formant information. At the same time, it beat-slices the file and saves a copy to your hard drive in VariPhrase format. Conveniently, you can specify whether the analyzed files are placed in the same location as the originals or in a separate directory.

V-Producer's Load Wave Files window is divided into three panes (see Fig. 3). The top left pane shows all your hard drive directories in a nested tree (Windows-Explorer style). When a directory is selected, any eligible files it contains are displayed in the top right pane. You can play selected files using the button with the speaker icon or, if you check the Auto Play checkbox, have them play automatically when you



FIG. 3: V-Producer's Load Wave Files window contains a file browser, an audio-file list for the selected directory, and a list of files to be analyzed and loaded into the VariOS.

select them. Clicking the Add button places the file in the Load List (bottom pane). For AIFF and WAV files, the type of pitch and formant analysis as well as the suggested tempo are displayed and can be changed in the Load List. VariPhrase files have their analyses already built in. (In any case, the files can be reanalyzed after they are loaded.)

V-Producer offers three methods for analyzing audio files: Solo, Backing, and Ensemble. Solo is intended for melodic material such as solo voices and lead instruments. Backing is primarily for percussion, and Ensemble is for chordal and ambient material. Solo is the only method that incorporates formant information and therefore the only one that allows you to adjust both formants and pitch without a formant change. The Ensemble and Backing methods produce noticeably better pitch shifting for pitched

and unpitched material respectively. The MP3 example EnSoBa illustrates the different analysis methods on solo, chordal, and percussive material.

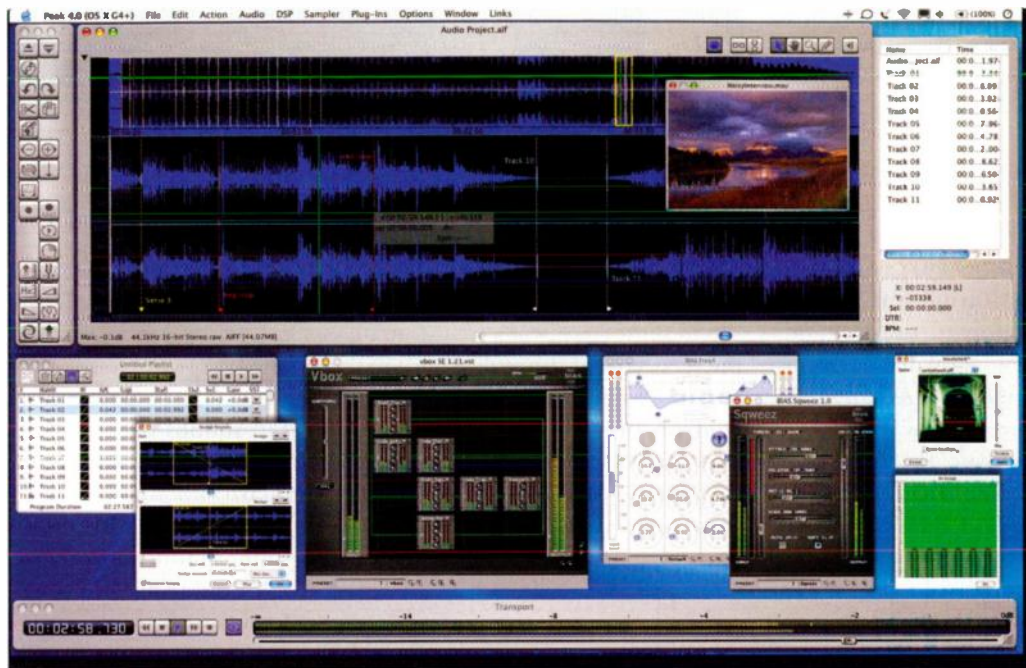
After you select files to load in V-Producer, click on the Load button to initiate the analysis and transfer the files to the VariOS. Loading a large collection of files can take a while; a fuel-gauge-style display pops up to show the progress. When you save a V-Producer song, the sound-file locations (or optionally the sound files themselves) are saved so that you don't need to go through the file-selection and -analysis process again. The load time remains about the same, however.

Setting sample-playback parameters. Once phrase samples are analyzed and loaded into VariOS memory, you can play them with incoming MIDI or arrange them on tracks in V-Producer's 6-track sequencer. How they respond



FIG. 2: The VariOS's rear panel provides ports for analog and digital audio and MIDI, as well as a USB port for connecting to your computer.

4 is More.



www.bias-inc.com • 1 [800] 775-BIAS

Years of evolution. Thousands of man-hours devoted to research and development. Countless refinements.

All to bring you Peak 4. With more of everything that's made Peak the best-selling pro audio editing, processing, and mastering tool for Mac OS X.

You'll find more ear-bending DSP features — including Harmonic Rotate™ and our stunning, sample-based ImpulseVerb™. More mastering features — such as direct CD burning options, enhanced crossfades, and our ultrasmooth Sqweez™ comp/limiter. More plug-in support — now for Audio Units and VST. More groove features — like tempo-derived grid markers. More background and multiprocessing power. More editing and analysis capabilities. More file management. Simply more of everything.

Visit www.bias-inc.com/peak today. Download your own free trial of Peak 4. Run it hard. Compare it to anything else on the market, on any platform. You'll find that Peak 4 is the pinnacle of performance. And a whole lot more.



The BIAS family of pro audio tools



SoundSoap™ 1.1

The ultimate one-click audio cleaning solution for Mac OS X and Windows XP — now standalone plus VST and DirectX.



Deck™ 3.5

The best value in a multitrack audio workstation — now supporting Mac OS X & 9, OMF, and surround sound.



Vbox™ 1.3

The most advanced multi-effects VST plug-in control environment available — now for Windows or Mac OS X & 9.

Buy or try Peak 4 today!

www.bias-inc.com/peak



Also Available: Peak LE ▶ Peak DV ▶ Deck LE ▶ Vbox SE ▶ SuperFreq ▶ BIAS Studio ▶ BIAS Studio LE
See www.bias-inc.com for complete product details

© 2003 BIAS, Inc. Peak, Peak LE, Peak DV, Deck, Deck LE, SoundSoap, Vbox, Vbox SE, BIAS Studio, BIAS Studio LE, Freq, SuperFreq, Harmonic Rotate, Sqweez and ImpulseVerb are trademarks of BIAS, Inc. VST is a registered trademark of Steinberg Media Technologies AG. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. All features, prices, specifications, and offers are subject to change. Certain features are dependent upon specific versions of BIAS software, along with CPU, operating system requirements and capabilities. BIAS, Inc. assumes no responsibility for or guarantees of third-party software or hardware specifications, features, or compatibility with BIAS products.

to MIDI and how they can be manipulated on V-Producer tracks is determined by the VariOS's Sample Edit parameters, which you can set up most conveniently in V-Producer's Sample Edit screen (see Fig. 4). You can also set them up using the VariOS control panel and LCD.

The first step is to decide whether to map the sample across the MIDI keyboard as a phrase, in which case notes correspond to pitches, or as a groove, in which case notes correspond to individual slices—drum hits, for example. In addition to the Keymap mode, two other note-related decisions need to be made: the Key Assign mode (Solo or Poly) and the Play Back mode (Retrigger, Time Sync, or Step). Solo mode (not to be confused with the Solo analysis method I described earlier) allows one note to play at a time and gives later notes priority. In Poly mode, multiple notes can play, which means several pitches (if you choose Phrase keymapping) or slices (with Groove keymapping) can sound at the same time.

The Play Back mode controls retriggering and is only relevant for Phrase keymapping. When set to Retrigger, each new note starts the phrase over from the beginning. When set to Time Sync, legato playing—in which new notes are played before existing ones are released—affects only pitch and does not retrigger the phrase. Staccato

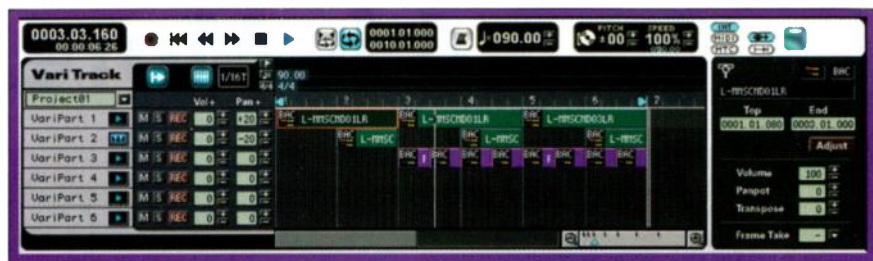


FIG. 5: Vari Track is V-Producer's 6-track phrase sequencer. Individual regions (called Frames) can be MIDI-recorded or dragged to the tracks from the Sample List. You can edit Frames in the PhraseScope or GrooveScope editor.

playing does retrigger the phrase. When set to Step, each new note plays the next slice of the audio file. That's a best-of-all-worlds solution: your timing controls the groove while note selection controls pitch.

▼
**The note-editing
 scheme is both
 intelligent
 and flexible.**

The remaining sample-playback settings control parameters such as fine-tuning, Velocity, amplifier, portamento, pan, and LFO settings. Two settings—Robot and Formant Control—apply only to files analyzed using Solo

method. When Robot is turned on, the original pitch information is ignored and MIDI notes set the pitch rather than setting a pitch-shift offset. The result sounds robotic. Formant Control makes the formants follow the keyboard; it's turned on by default and usually results in pitch shifting that sounds more natural.

V-Producing your song. Once you've loaded and set up some samples, you can create a song in V-Producer's Vari Track window by dragging samples from the Sample List or by recording MIDI (see Fig. 5). When recording, incoming MIDI plays the sample selected in the Sample List, using the Keymap mode chosen for that sample. Whether by recording or dragging, you wind up with regions, called Frames, containing MIDI data that plays the target sample. You can drag the Frames to different locations as well as copy them. You can also edit the data in the Frames using the PhraseScope or the GrooveScope, depending on the Keymap mode chosen for the sample.

A graphic view of the audio data being played appears in the top pane of the PhraseScope. Beneath that is piano-roll-style display for editing MIDI note positions and lengths. Located at the bottom is a graphic editor for pitch bend, time stretch, formant shift, level (called dynamics), and Velocity; you make edits there by selecting a region and dragging vertically. Three curves are provided for controlling the shape of the change, and you can combine those with different region

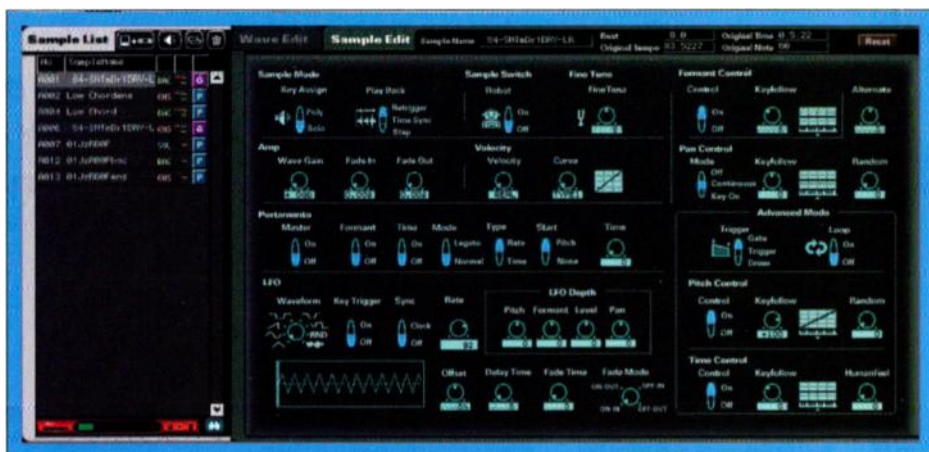


FIG. 4: Set up sample-playback parameters in the Sample List (left) and Sample Edit window (right). You can play the selected sample in the Sample List directly, and you can drag it to any V-Producer sequencer track.

Collect the whole set.



C-valve \$99

Tube Preamplifier

Adds analog warmth and richness to hard disk recordings via S/PDIF.

C-com opti \$99

Optical Compressor

Adds smooth photo cell compression to recordings.

C-com 16 \$99

Compressor

An easy-to-use full-featured Stereo Compressor/Limiter with 16 presets and manual mode.

C-control \$99

Control Room Matrix

Provides the source and monitoring controls previously found only in large studio consoles.

C-que 8 \$99

Headphone Amp

Four channel headphone amplifier with eight outputs. Includes independent mix level and EQ shape control on each channel.

Introducing the new C Class desktop processors from Samson.

Are you into digital recording? Then say hello to your latest obsession. C Class signal processors are sophisticated recording tools in compact half-rack/table-top packages. Each unit is designed to operate independently, or as part of an integrated desktop stack. Sold separately, you can get the one you need right away and expand your stack later. And at just \$99* each, we've made expansion virtually impossible to resist.

SAMSON
A U D I O

For more info on C Class processors lay off the chips and check out samsontech.com.

*Estimated street price

©2003 Samson

• VARIOS

selections to produce virtually any desired shape.

When you create a Frame by dragging a sample from the Sample list, V-Producer creates a legato sequence of notes at the root pitch, with note divisions corresponding to the sample slices. Because the notes are legato, the Frame will play the full sample rather than retriggering it for each note. The note-editing scheme is both intelligent and flexible. You can resize a note from either end, and the adjoining note will be automatically resized to preserve the legato. You can move a note up or down to transpose the pitch of that section of the sample. You can create new notes with a pencil tool, and they will add harmony or steal the voice, depending on the Key Assign mode. The same features apply for recorded Frames except that, as you would expect, the notes are only legato if played that way.

The GrooveScope has two panes. One shows a graphic of each slice at the position where it will be played; the other



FIG. 6: VariOS 303 is a virtual version of the classic Roland TB-303 Bass Line synth.

is a display that's exactly the same as in the PhraseScope. You can move slices vertically (changing which slice plays) or horizontally (changing when the slice plays), and you can create and delete slices at will. If the sample's Key Assign mode is Poly, you can stack several slices vertically. You can turn quantization off or set its grid from one bar to a 64th-note triplet, and slices can be quantized after the fact with 0 to 100

percent accuracy. There's even a Randomize feature for shuffling any selection of slices.

Manipulating grooves and phrases is extremely fast and intuitive in V-Producer, whether you played them or dragged them into place. The 6-track limitation is a bit restrictive, but considering all the real-time processing that the VariOS hardware has to do, it's not unreasonable. Careful planning will allow you to get around that limit by bouncing tracks to your digital audio sequencer. V-Producer makes that process easy by letting you simultaneously bounce its six tracks to separate audio files.

V-Producer includes a 6-channel mixer with send buses for built-in chorus, reverb, and a multi-effects processor with 40 effects based on various combinations of EQ, compression, distortion, and delay. Each channel has sends to all effects; the multi-effects processor has sends to the chorus and reverb; and the chorus has a send to the reverb. Unfortunately, mixer automation is not possible in V-Producer, so you'll have to bounce the audio or control the VariOS from other software to get that feature.

THE MANY FACES OF VARIOS

Under the hood, the VariOS is a high-powered synthesis engine, and VariPhrase processing is only one of its tricks. By loading other software front ends, you can turn the VariOS into a synthesizer of virtually any description, and Roland clearly intends to take

VariOS Specifications	
Sound Engine	VariPhrase sample playback; analog-synthesis modeling
Polyphony	(14) notes
Multitimbral Parts	6
Analog Audio Inputs	(2) balanced 1/4" TRS
Analog Audio Outputs	(2) balanced 1/4" TRS main; (2) balanced 1/4" TRS direct; (1) 1/4" stereo headphone
Digital Audio Outputs	optical S/PDIF, coaxial S/PDIF
Other Connectors	MIDI In, Out; USB; IEC AC
Sampling Frequency	44.1 kHz
Data Format	16-bit linear
A/D/A Conversion	24-bit
Internal Processing	32-bit (floating point) sound generation; 24-bit (fixed point) effects
Sample RAM	46 MB
Flash RAM	32 MB
Effects	chorus; reverb (9 presets); multi-effects (40 presets)
Nominal Input Level	line -18 dBu; mic -43 dBu
Nominal Output Level	main +4 dBu; direct +4 dBu
Display	16-character x 2-line backlit LCD
Dimensions	1U x 8.75" (D)
Weight	4.25 lb.

MEET SPIKE™

A complete, compact solution for 24-bit/96kHz music production on your Mac or PC.

SPIKE

XD-2 USB AUDIO/ MIDI INTERFACE:

- 2-channel 24-bit/96k USB audio and MIDI interface for Mac or PC
- High-headroom Mackie mic preamps and stereo instrument inputs
- Onboard SHARC chip with full dynamics processing and intuitive computer-based control — without drain on host computer CPU!
- Low-latency monitoring with effects
- Compact enough to fit in a laptop case for on-location recording

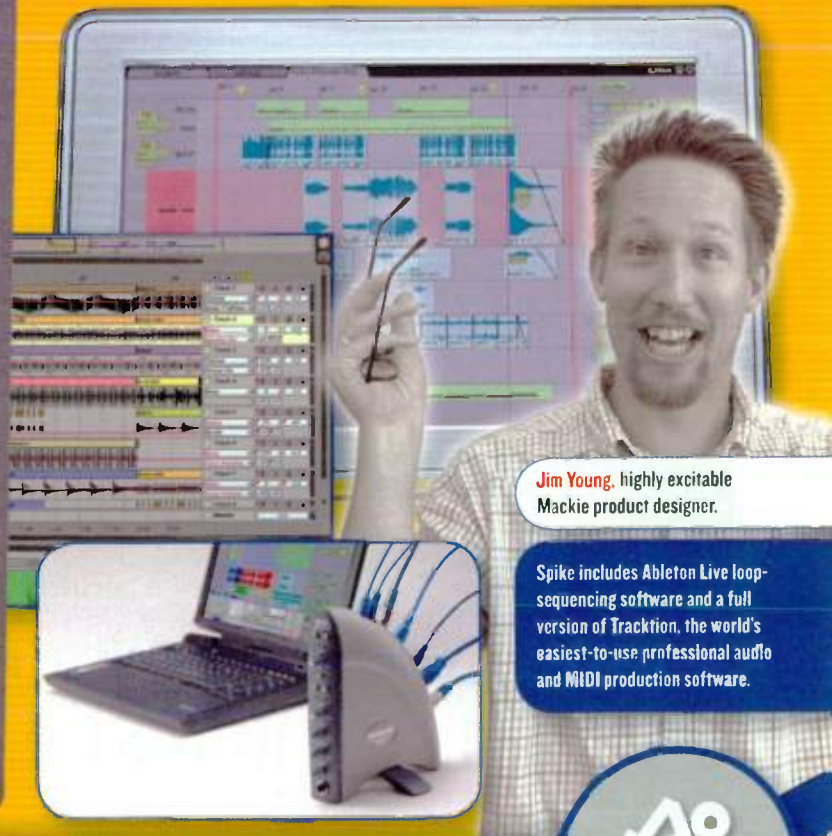
BUNDLED SOFTWARE:

- **Tracktion:** incredibly easy-to-use multi-track audio recording and MIDI sequencing software with unlimited track count and VST support
- **Ableton Live Mackie:** powerful loop-based sequencing and mixing software for live performance and arrangements

PLUG-INS:

- Tracktion is compatible with all VST Plug-Ins, and Spike includes Nomad Factory Blue Tubes VST plug in - FREE!

Recording music on your computer doesn't have to be such a pain in the ass. It could be as simple as Spike, a compact 24-bit/96k recording and production system from Mackie. Spike starts with the straightforward XD-2 USB audio interface, featuring clean, high-headroom Mackie preamps and onboard DSP for low-latency monitoring and dynamics processing. And things stay simple with Tracktion, the most intuitive recording and MIDI production software in the world. We rounded Spike out with Ableton Live Mackie software for inspiring your loop-generation and live-performance side. Wanna learn more? Visit the bullets on the side of this page or visit www.mackie.com. Then visit your Mackie dealer... and meet Spike.



Jim Young, highly excitable Mackie product designer.

Spike includes Ableton Live loop-sequencing software and a full version of Tracktion, the world's easiest-to-use professional audio and MIDI production software.

www.mackie.com
800.258.6883

MACKIE®



• VARIOS

advantage of that possibility. To that end, the company has released two examples you can download at no cost from its Web site.

VariOS 303 starts with an exact emulation of Roland's TB-303 Bass Line synth, complete with the same sounds and 16-step pattern sequencer (see Fig. 6). From there it adds a slider screen for easier step-sequence programming and five digital multi-effects—compressor, distortion, equalizer, chorus, and feedback-delay—which work in series.

VariOS-8 is a virtual combination of the Roland Juno and Jupiter series of polysynths (see Fig. 7). It follows the typical analog model, offering a couple of multiple-waveform oscillators, lowpass and highpass filters, and an LFO and envelopes for modulation. From there, it adds the intermodulation between the oscillators and three effects: chorus, reverb, and a multi-effects processor with ring modulator, EQ, pitch shifter, phaser, and delay line, all connected in series. The oscillators and filters are modeled after those in the original synths, and the sound is both authentic and tasty.

You can install the add-on synths in the VariOS's flash ROM or separately on plug-in memory cards. When they are in ROM, you select the VariOS personality when you power up, but you can switch personalities by first quitting the software and then power-cycling the VariOS. The two synths are nice additions, and they definitely whet your appetite to see what Roland has in mind next.

PLAYS WELL WITH OTHERS

Although V-Producer is specifically designed for the kinds of editing useful for VariPhrase processing, you can use the VariOS as a standalone sound generator driven by a MIDI controller or other MIDI software—your digital audio sequencer, for example. The MIDI implementation is extensive and provides support for all the standard MIDI controllers. If you want to really get into it, you can address every VariOS parameter using SysEx messages.

The VariOS can play as many as six different phrases using the first six MIDI channels. You can also assign a MIDI channel (the default is 16) for controlling global parameters. The phrase for each channel is selected using a MIDI Program Change. Once samples are loaded into the VariOS, you can do the rest of the setup on its control panel, but if you're using your sequencing software, it's easier to run V-Producer simultaneously. V-Producer has windows for assigning MIDI controllers to each of the PhraseScope controllers as well as for setting up MIDI Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, and Aftertouch. Once you've set up the VariOS, you can use your sequencer's automation features just as you would the PhraseScope or GrooveScope. You can save songs, and hence setups, on PC Cards or in the VariOS's user memory, in which case you won't need V-Producer to access those setups and their samples.

Another way to work with MIDI, and a very convenient way to get a feeling for how to control the VariOS, is to im-

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Roland
VariOS (Mac/Win)
DSP engine
\$1,499

FEATURES	4.5
EASE OF USE	4.5
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	4.5
VALUE	4.5

RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5

PROS: Easy to set up and learn. Integrates easily with MIDI devices and software. Excellent sound quality.

CONS: Can't load samples directly without accompanying software. No mixer or effects automation.

Manufacturer
Roland Corporation U.S.
tel. (323) 890-3700
Web www.rolandus.com

port SMFs of V-Producer songs. V-Producer exports 6-track SMFs containing all the note and controller information you've created in the PhraseScope or GrooveScope.

Because the VariOS has two stereo audio output buses as well as coaxial and optical digital outs, you have several options for piping VariOS audio back into your digital audio environment. For songs created in V-Producer, you have the additional option of rendering each track or the final mix as WAV files.

The combination of V-Producer and the VariOS provides an excellent-sounding, easy-to-use, highly flexible tool for phrase manipulation and beat slicing. Except for loading the VariOS's sample memory, its extensive MIDI implementation makes it fully functional without V-Producer, which means you can haul it to the gig or studio without your computer. The included sample library is a nice starter set, but you'll undoubtedly want to expand from there. The VariOS is not cheap, but the price seems reasonable considering the processing that's going on inside. Doing the same high-quality job using computer software is not much cheaper and not nearly as convenient. ☹



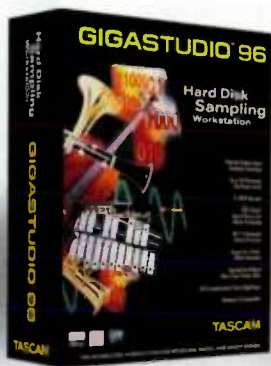
FIG. 7: VariOS-8 realistically emulates Roland's classic line of Juno and Jupiter polysynths.

USING TOYS TO CREATE MUSIC? GET REAL. GET GIGA.



Lots of software products claim to be powerful musical instruments for serious composing and music performance. But they're not all the same. Only TASCAM's **GigaStudio™** disk-streaming sampling software lets you take full advantage of the flexible, detailed qualities of libraries that the world's best sample developers painstakingly create specifically for Giga.

Whether you're creating full orchestral scores that require symphonic-level arrangements or writing pop tunes that will benefit from the most natural sounding instruments, GigaStudio delivers everything you need for dense sequence playback or real-time live performance. So if you're serious about getting the best sound for your sampled instruments, don't play with toys. Instead, get into the power of GigaStudio – the world's most sophisticated musical instrument. Available at your TASCAM dealer today.



REAL SOFTWARE. REAL LIBRARIES.



PMI
Estonia Acoustic Grand



BIGGA GIGGAS
Sune's L100 Hammond



PMI
Organ Toolkit & Deluxe Upgrade



DAN DEAN
Solo Brass



BIGGA GIGGAS
*Attack Synth:
Memory Moog*



BIGGA GIGGAS
*Jacaranda Acoustic
Guitar Vol. 1*



SCARBEE
J-Fingered Electric Bass



NUMERICAL SOUND
*Timbral Reconstruction:
Keyboard*



NUMERICAL SOUND
Percussion Wall



CHRISTIAN/LANE
Ultimate Percussion



SONIC IMPLANTŠ
Drum Series 1



BIGGA GIGGAS
*John Rekevics'
Alto Sax*

These are just a few of the hundreds of GigaStudio libraries for nearly every type of instrument and every genre of music. For detailed information and demos of GigaLibraries, visit us at www.tascamgiga.com.

GigaStudio, GigaSampler, QuickSound, and NFX are trademarks of TASCAM. All specifications subject to change without notice.
www.tascamgiga.com



TASCAM®

GIGASTUDIO

R Ø D E

NT1-A

*A versatile and quiet
studio mic at a great price.*

By Rob Schrock

I have to admit that I've become a fan of Røde microphones over the past few years. Why? Because the engineers at Røde consistently deliver professional-sounding products at extremely affordable prices. I've previously reviewed the NTV and NTK microphones, and I've used several other models on various recording sessions. Røde mics have always performed admirably.

When a pair of NT1-As arrived for review, I was genuinely excited. I had already heard about the new design and manufacturing techniques Røde used with this model, and I was anxious to hear them in action.

OUTSIDE AND IN

The nickel-satin-finished casing of the NT1-A gives it a look reminiscent of a Neumann U 87. Although it's solid to the touch, the NT1-A weighs surprisingly little. Like other Røde mics, it has a gold dot at the top of the casing near the capsule that indicates the side that should face the sound source. Like most condensers, it requires external phantom power.

There are no pads or highpass filters built in to the NT1-A. By eliminating these features and settling on a single pattern, Røde has been able to focus on building a great-sounding large-diaphragm condenser mic that remains affordable. Every NT1-A also ships with a zip pouch and a well-constructed shockmount.

When I received the NT1-As, I started using them immediately for recording vocals and guitars and I haven't looked back since. I have yet to find an application where these microphones don't sound good.

MATCHED SET

I produce The Coppolas, who are female twins with powerful voices. In the past I've tried several different large-diaphragm condensers on them, and while I've gotten excellent sounds, I've always had to be careful because the sheer volume of their voices would occasionally overload the mics' electronics.

I tried the NT1-As on the twins, and not only did the mics sound excellent, but I had no overload problems whatsoever. As a result, the NT1-A is my new mic of choice for the twins' vocals. I've used the NT1-As on other loud sources like percussion and electric guitar, too, and never had problems with overload.

I've been using the NT1-A on another female singer I produce, and the mic fits her voice like a glove. We both preferred the NT1-A to a U 87 for her voice because it didn't emphasize the midrange as much. But the NT1-A doesn't just sound great on females; I used it for a coming-attractions-style voice-over with a male voice. By getting the talent really close to the grill and angling the mic away to minimize plosives, I was got that "voice-of-God" sound with no problem.

INSTRUMENT TALES

You can never have enough good-quality large-condenser mics in the studio. Over the past few months, I've used the NT1-As for percussion, acoustic guitar, and guitar amps. To capture the bottom end of an ashiko (a type of long, wooden African hand drum), I placed the NT1-A about six inches from the ground and facing up, with a small-diaphragm AKG condenser aimed at the top head. The NT1-A provided plenty of bottom-end frequencies that were later carved with EQ to fit into the finished track.

The NT1-A sounded gorgeous on acoustic guitar. I placed the microphone about a foot back from the body—pointed roughly at the sound hole—and combined that with a small-diaphragm condenser pointed toward the 15th fret (roughly where the neck meets the body). The NT1-A has a pretty wide sweet spot and is a bit forgiving with placement, which proved handy

when I had to duplicate the setup a few days after a recording session and punch in a guitar chord that had been changed. I realized later that I had placed the NT1-A about four inches closer to the neck than when I had originally set up, but the punched guitar matched the original performance flawlessly.

While cutting electric guitars, I used the NT1-A on the Vox and Marshall combo amps that I use in my recording



The Røde NT1-A is an ultraquiet, affordable, large-diaphragm condenser mic that's great on many sources, from vocals to percussion.

SAMPLETANK 2



ULTIMATE INFLUENCE

Ultimate Sample Experience



playback most samplers use), **Pitch-Shift/Time-Stretch** and our all new **STRETCH™** engine.

STRETCH™ (SampleTank® Time REsynthesis TeCHnology) gives complete sonic control over the tempo, pitch and harmonics of samples. No more "chipmunk sounding" transposition, no more loops and phrases out of sync, no more limitations in musical expression.

MULTISAMPLES LIKE YOU'VE NEVER HEARD BEFORE!

Multisampled instruments with STRETCH™ deliver amazing realism and expression. Your performances come to life with true glide, bending, staccato and vibrato with an incredibly rich, vibrant and natural quality. Plus, pushing STRETCH™ to the limit can take you to a whole new world of unheard sonic territories.

LOOPS BECOME PLAYABLE INSTRUMENTS!

The Pitch-Shift/Time-Stretch allows to sync any loop to the sequencer tempo and sync various loops together with a single click! Slow loop tempos close to zero without affecting the pitch or have your loop tuned or singing by changing its pitch in real time without changing its tempo. Play loop phrases with chords in sync and run them through filters and effects for the first time in a virtual instrument. Only SampleTank® 2 allows you to use loops as an instrument with unlimited expression.

EASY FOR EVERY MUSICIAN TO USE

All of this power is packed in a musician friendly interface and everything you need right in front of you! SampleTank® 2 makes it easy to access more than 50 new synth-engine parameters including multi-mode filters, envelopes, LFOs and more for your own patch creation.

INSTANTLY COMPATIBLE WITH EVERY PLATFORM!

SampleTank® 2 is available for Mac® OS9, Mac® OS X and Windows®, VST®, DXi, RTAS, MAS and Audio Units all from the same box.

Unlimited World Of Sounds



The widest selection of hi-quality playable sounds you cannot find anywhere else. SampleTank® 2 XL includes **8 CDs, 1,500 sounds for more than 4.5GB of samples**. A multitude of Bass, Drums, Guitars, Orchestral, Ethnic, Organs, Percussion, Pianos, Strings, Brass, Vocals, Synths and Loops.

SampleTank® 2 XL gives you the inspiration for top quality composition and production right out of the box.

AN EFFECTS POWERHOUSE!

SampleTank® 2 is the only sample-based virtual instrument to have over 30 high quality DSP effects built-in to the module. With 5 effects per instrument channel, the ability to sound like a produced album instantly sets SampleTank® 2 apart from all other virtual instruments. Included are effects from our award winning AmpliTube™ and T-Racks® plug-ins, plus 12 stage phaseers, flangers, chorus, delay, reverb, rotary, tremolo... all saved with the sound for instant recall!

FULLY EXPANDABLE

SampleTank® 2 allows you to import WAV, AIFF, SDII samples, AKAI® S1000-3000 and SampleCell® instruments directly from the plug-in. Plus there are currently more than 5,000 native SampleTank sounds available from select world-class sound designers including Sonic Reality, AMG and Masterbits.

16 LAYERABLE MULTITIMBRAL PARTS

A stream-lined interface complete with light-speed control over SampleTank®'s 16 multitimbral parts. Instant access to MIDI channel, Solo, Mute, Polyphony, Volume and Pan.

SAVE AND EXCHANGE SONG DATA USING THE SAME SOUNDS

With SampleTank® 2 you can save every setting for making your own exclusive patches and presets. You can also exchange sounds and SampleTank® 2 sessions in any sequencer, Mac or PC, giving you the ability collaborate with musicians on any system.

YOU WANT MIDI CONTROL?

Every parameter in SampleTank® 2 is MIDI controllable for optimal interactive performance. From MIDI program change to full automation and total recall, SampleTank® 2 delivers the performance features musicians need the most.



WWW.SAMPLETANK.COM

SampleTank® 2 L with 4 CDs, 500 sounds, 2 GB of samples \$299 - SampleTank® 2 XL with 8 CDs, 1,500 sounds, 4.5GB of samples \$499. Phone: 954-749-7016



IK MULTIMEDIA

MUSICIAN'S FIRST



Now Playing



Pro Audio and Recording Sales

Hardware and Software Solutions for the Modern Musician

Call us toll free @1-866-4ATOMMD or visit us on the web @ www.atomicmarydigital.com
(428-6663)

WE WILL BEAT ANY DEAL!

EVERY MAJOR BRAND~IN STOCK!

Guitars • Amps • Drums • Keyboards • Synthesizers • Samplers
Sound Systems • Recording Equipment • Software • Accessories



Snoop Dogg with West L.A. Music's Don Griffin

Pop producer Burt Bacharach with West L.A. Music's Mark Spiwak

Phillipine star Gary Valenciano and Kid Rock shopping at West L.A. Music

Bush frontman Gavin Rossdale with West L.A. Music's Don Griffin



Singer Me'shell NdegéOcello shopping at West L.A. Music

West L.A. Music's Rick Waite with singer Joan Osborne

Rapper B Real shopping at West L.A. Music

West L.A. Music's Bob Gsellman with Dawn Robinson

Shop Where the Pros Shop • Call Us Today!



West L.A. Music

call now: 310-477-1945 • sales@westlamusic.com
We will beat any price from any authorized stocking dealer anywhere in the United States

● NT1-A

rig. I usually track guitars through a pair of Shure SM57s permanently mounted to the rig, but I used the NT1-As when I was looking for bright and punchy clean sounds. Not only did they sound great, but their light weight and solid shockmounts made tweaking their positioning a breeze.

ART OF NO NOISE

Røde has completely redesigned the original NT1's electronics for the NT1-A. The company says its modern mechanized production techniques reduce manufacturing costs even as the company's engineers continue to refine their designs. Talk about refinements: the NT1-A's self-noise spec is 5 dBA, which is one of the lowest for *any* microphone. That's incredible for a mic that costs a fraction of what most quality studio condensers do.

The extremely low self-noise makes the NT1-A a great candidate for sessions that utilize a lot of large-condenser mics, such as dynamic orchestral recording dates. Unfortunately, I did not get a chance to use the NT1-A in that type of setting, but I sense that it would perform extremely well. Even in pop recording sessions, I really appreciate how quietly the NT1-A performs

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Røde Microphones

NT1-A

large-diaphragm condenser mic

\$349

AUDIO QUALITY	4.5
VALUE	5.0

RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5

PROS: Extremely quiet. Balanced frequency response from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Sounds great on a wide variety of voices and instruments. Can handle very high SPL sources. Includes shockmount. Affordable.

CONS: No built-in pad or filters. Cardioid pattern only.

Manufacturer

Røde Microphones
tel. (877) 328-7456
e-mail usasupport@rodemic.com
Web www.rodemic.com

WHO REALLY CARES HOW THE MUSIC SOUNDS?



* Today's pop stars succeed or fail on the strength of their videos. It's all about sex appeal and mass marketing. It's eye candy, with a music track. * Unless, of course, you happen to be smarter than the average monkey. Early on, you discovered music through your ears, and not your eyes. Which is why you should know about Ex'pression Center. When it comes to sound recording and production, this is the place of higher learning. * We take a more evolved approach. You get your Bachelor's Degree in Sound Arts in just 2 years. And you graduate with skills that will enable you to work in virtually any studio in the world. * To find out more, just click on our web address. Discover why education at E.C. sounds a whole lot better than the rest.

DIGITAL ARTS EDUCATION • EMERYVILLE, CA 1-877-833-8800 WWW.EXPRESSION.EDU

World Radio History



EXPRESSION
Center for New Media

GRACE DESIGN

LUNATEC V3

A high-quality mic preamp and A/D converter for field recording.

By Rudy Trubitt

I do most of my recording outside the comfortable confines of the studio, so it's especially important for me to have gear that not only sounds good, but is easy to use and reliable. Until recently, my primary field rig consisted of a Sony TCD-D8 DAT recorder, a Grace Design Lunatec V2 mic preamp, and either a Shure VP88 stereo mic or a stereo pair of Schoeps mics.

I'm very fond of the now-discontinued V2, so I jumped at the chance to try out its replacement, the Lunatec V3. For an extra \$200, the V3 is essentially a V2 with a high-resolution A/D converter (24 bits with a maximum sampling rate of 192 kHz).

PLUG AND GO

The V3 is simple to operate. Plug in your mic (or mics) and an external battery or AC adapter, and connect the appropriate outputs to your recorder. Turn the unit on using the front-panel switch and, if needed, turn on the 48V phantom power too. Press the Fs Select switch for half a second to cycle through the various sampling rates (44.1, 48, 88.2, 96, 176.4 and 192 kHz).

Another switch, labeled ANSR, enables dither, which is recommended if your recorder captures only 16 bits.

Point your mics and check the 8-segment LED meters for level. Turn the 5 dB-per-click detented gain controls to get in the ballpark, then fine-tune using the dual trim controls. Rumble a problem? Each channel has a two-position low-cut switch. Engage as needed and off you go.

DIGITAL DILEMMA

As easy as using the V3 sounds, I had one major hurdle to overcome when approaching this review: how could I test the unit's high resolution in the field when my portable recorders were only good to 16-bit, 48 kHz? Several midpriced (under \$3,000) high-res field recorders had been announced, but none were shipping in time for this review.

There were two reasons I couldn't use a laptop. First, my working style in the field requires walk-about mobility. And then there's digital I/O—or lack thereof. USB isn't fast enough for high-res audio, and my white Apple iBook has no slot for a digital I/O PC Card. (I also worried that delicate proprietary connectors would be involved in such an approach.) I ultimately came up with a DIY solution, but before I describe that beast, I'll take a closer look at what the V3 has to offer.

UNDER CONTROL

The V3's front panel is cleanly laid out and provides easy access to all controls. I particularly like the stepped gain controls (see Fig. 1). If I have to make a sudden and significant level

adjustment while recording, the even 5-step increments can easily be offset during post-production editing. For making small adjustments, the V3's trim knobs allow subtle and precise changes, as they provide only 0 to +10 dB change across their full range of travel.

The rear panel of the V3 (see Fig. 2) is chockful of connectors: a threaded coaxial-barrel DC power input, two XLR mic inputs, two analog XLR outputs, one S/PDIF RCA out, a BNC word-clock output (no word-clock in) and two XLR-3 AES/EBU digital outputs. However, accessing the crowded rear-panel jack field's connectors with your fingers isn't so easy. In cold conditions, my gloves would definitely have to come off if I needed to reseat S/PDIF or DC power cables.

And what's the reason for two AES/EBU outputs? For recording live concerts, the V3's analog, S/PDIF, and two AES digital outputs are all simultaneously active and could conceivably drive four independent recorders at once. But more importantly, the dual AES outputs are used in tandem for the system's highest sampling rates.

Here's the deal: at rates of up to 96 kHz, the single 3-pin XLR digital outputs carry duplicate signals—the left and right channels of the stereo pair. At 176.4 and 192 kHz, the digital audio can be split into two mono signals, with each cable carrying a single channel. This is referred to as "dual-wire" transmission. Most current high-res recorders use this approach for digital I/O. The unit can also operate in single-wire 176.4 and 192 kHz mode. In this mode the AES/EBU outputs transmit stereo data simultaneously. Single-wire and dual-wire modes are selected with an internal jumper. Short cable lengths are recommended for higher rates.

Popping the lid reveals a tidy circuit board stuffed with components. The preamp section is described as "instrumentation grade," and I'd agree that it's a very accurate and clean-sounding device. The A/D section is mounted on a separate circuit board that can easily be removed by service



FIG. 1: The Lunatec V3's front-panel controls include stepped gain knobs that increase or decrease level in 5 dB increments, facilitating post-production level matching.



Musicians Friend

The World's Largest Music Gear Company



\$SAVE
with
Special
Financing!*

FREE
on all orders over \$299
FREIGHT!



HUMFREES

Rack Isolation Tabs
Kill those ground loop hums by using Humfrees to electrically isolate rack unit cabinets

\$4⁹⁹



C 1000 S Condenser Mic
Perfect for project studio recording and acoustic instrument stage reinforcement.

\$199⁹⁹ \$15/mo



propellerhead

Reason 2.5
The Xtra FX update.
708085 List \$449.95

\$349⁹⁹
\$15/mo



digidesign

Mbox USB Interface
Complete USB interface/front end for computer recording in a very small package.

240469 List \$495.00
\$449⁹⁹ \$15/mo



M-AUDIO

Studiophile BX5 Powered Studio Monitors
Monitors that adapt to your needs.

603277 List \$399.95
\$299⁹⁹ Pair
\$15/mo



Auralex

Wedgies/Box of 24
Wedgies are 1" squares of 2" thick Studiofoam™ ideal for spot-treating studios, practice rooms, or home entertainment centers.

Charcoal.
422627 List \$79.00
\$69⁹⁹



MICROBOARDS Technology, Inc.

QD-123 Quic Disc CD Burner
Fast disc duplication!

248999 List \$599.00
\$499⁹⁹
\$15/mo



For Your **FREE** One-Year Catalog Subscription
Call **800-436-6976** or
Click **musiciansfriend.com/free**

Check out our **FREE** weekly gear giveaways worth up to
\$2,500 @ musiciansfriend.com/free



- Order 24/7
- 45-Day Best Price Guarantee
- 45-Day Satisfaction Guarantee
- Rapid Delivery, Most Orders Shipped the Same Day*

To get your **FREE** Catalog subscription, fill out this handy coupon and mail to: Musicians' Friend, Dept. CR, P.O. Box 1117, Draper, UT 84020-1117

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

E-mail address _____

Area(s) of interest: Guitar & Bass Drums & Percussion Keyboard Live Sound
 Brass Woodwind Orchestral Strings Concert & Marching Percussion

Limited to stock on hand, prices subject to change, standard catalog shipping rates apply. *On orders received by 5PM ET Mon-Fri. ** Visit www.musiciansfriend.com or check your Musicians' Friend Catalog for details.

SOURCE CODE: EMCM



FIG. 2: The V3 has dual AES/EBU digital outputs, a S/PDIF output, a BNC word-clock out, and balanced XLR analog I/O.

personnel should a future upgrade become available.

DITHERING HEIGHTS

Grace Design's dither system, called ANSR, uses a filtered low-level analog noise source rather than software-generated noise. (Software-generated noise is said to be less random in nature.) You should engage ANSR if you are feeding a device that only captures 16 bits—there's no separate word-depth setting on the V3. I must confess that I have yet to develop a strong preference for either dither algorithm. Because there's no easy way to evaluate ANSR's individual contribution to the overall system, I'll just say that the end result is excellent.

The V3 has a number of circuit-board jumpers, which control a range of options. Digital I/O can be configured for consumer or professional format, and for the previously mentioned single- and dual-wire AES modes. Internal -20 dB pads can be switched with jumpers when recording +4 dBu line-level sources; consumer line levels can be recorded without pads when the mic preamp is set to minimum gain.

Filter slopes (6 or 12 dB per octave) and two cutoff frequencies (in the range of 50 to 125 Hz) can be preset for each channel individually. The V3's front-panel three-way switches let you select a flat setting or either of two low-cut-filter frequencies for the left and right channels independently. I like to use steep slopes and low cutoff frequencies so that if there is too much wind or handling noise I can engage a sharp rumble filter at as low a frequency as possible, leaving the mid-bass region alone. If that doesn't solve the problem, I can flip the filter to the second setting, raising the cutoff frequency for a more extreme low cut.

WALK ON THE MID SIDE

The V3 has a middle-side (M-S) decoder, which is also enabled by internal jumpers. This is a must for me because my primary mics are a pair of Schoeps—usually CMC-6 bodies with CK-5 capsules—that I use in M-S configuration. (For

more on M-S recording see "More Than the Sum" in the June 2003 issue of EM; text available at www.emusician.com.) When the decoder is enabled, the left level control sets the overall level of the mono "mid" signal to both channels, while the right varies the width of the stereo image.

Grace did a custom modification for my V2 preamp a few years ago, bringing the M-S decoder to a front-panel on-off switch. The V3 appears to have space for a similar modification, although it's not a standard "price list" item offered by the company. It is, however, extremely convenient if you do M-S recording.

The unit requires either 6 or 12 VDC from a battery pack or AC adapter (neither of which is included with the V3). For this review, I was provided an Eco-Charge system, including a BP-50 sealed gel-cell battery and a model 66-A smart charger.

The V3's power consumption is not

insubstantial, ranging from 600 mA with the phantom power and A/D section turned off to 1 amp with everything on. In practice, a paperback-size gel-cell will run the V3 for four to six hours. A low-battery LED indicator illuminates conservatively early, giving you plenty of time to finish what you're doing before changing battery packs.

BUILD IT AND IT WILL RECORD

How does the V3 sound in real field-recording conditions? To answer that question, I built my own luggable computer for the test. This lunch-box-size, 12V, battery-powered PC is based on a VIA Mini-ITX motherboard and a Mini-Box.com 12V power-supply board. In the system's single PCI slot, I installed an M-Audio Audiophile 2496 card (good up to 24-bit, 96 kHz resolution). The entire system fits in a hefty shoulder bag.

For software, I chose Syntrillium's Cool Edit Pro 2.1 (now Adobe Audition) and its convenient hardware controller, the Red Rover. The Red Rover is a transport box the size of a paperback book, with a text display and enough knobs and buttons to let me run Cool Edit Pro without a computer screen.

After some configuring of Windows 98SE, I was able to turn the computer

Lunatec V3 Specifications	
Analog Audio Inputs	(2) balanced XLR
Analog Audio Outputs	(2) balanced XLR
Digital Audio Outputs	(2) AES/EBU, (1) S/PDIF
Phantom Power	48V
Power	external 6 or 12 VDC (not included)
Dimensions	8.3" (W) × 1.7" (H) × 5.5" (D)
Weight	2.6 lb.
A/D CONVERTER	
Dynamic Range	110 dB (44.1–192 kHz, A weighted)
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	-101 dB (44.1–192 kHz, -3 dBFS, 22 Hz–20 kHz bandwidth)
Frequency Response	20 Hz–82 kHz (Fs 192 kHz, +0.1/-0.4 dB)
MIC PREAMP	
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	0.0011% (@ 20 dB gain +20 dBu out)
Frequency Response	6 Hz–250 kHz (@ 60 dB gain -3 dB)
Maximum Output Level (balanced)	+25 dBu
Maximum Output Level (unbalanced)	+19 dBu
Crosstalk	-109 dB (either channel)

GIVE THE GIFT OF A SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA FOR THE HOLIDAYS

Hire a Real Orchestra



\$25,000 - \$100,000

Buy Sample Libraries and a Sampler



\$2,500 - \$10,000+

Personal Orchestra



\$249



Garritan
Personal Orchestra

A SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA FOR YOUR COMPUTER



A Complete Orchestral Sample Library & Toolkit for \$249

Includes **KONTAKT™** Sample Player, **OVERTURE™** SE Notation Program & **AMBIENCE** Reverb

Create Realistic Sounding Orchestral Music Quickly, Easily, and Right out of the Box

Great Sounding Orchestral Instruments, Intuitive Standardized Controls

Easy to Use, Just Load a Symphony Orchestra and Play, or

Create Your Own Ensembles/Sections with Individual Instruments

Mac or PC, Standalone, VST, DX, AU, RTAS, Runs on RAM



An entire orchestra on a single computer or laptop

Everything you need in one package, for one low price of \$249

INCREDIBLY SIMPLE. SIMPLY INCREDIBLE.

For Information:
www.garritan.com
(360) 376-5766
email: info@garritan.com

WOODWINDS

- Piccolo
- Solo Flute
- 3 Flutes for Ensembles
- Alto Flute
- Bass Flute
- Oboe (Two Soloists)
- for Ensembles
- Oboe D'Amore
- Soloists)
- Clarinet
- Bass Clarinet
- for Ensembles
- for Ensembles
- Oboe Soloist)

PERCUSSION

- Timpani
- Wind Machine
- Grand Marimba
- Vibraphone
- Glockenspiel
- Xylophone
- Tubular Bells
- Bass Drum
- Snare Drum
- Orchestral Cymbals
- Gong & Tam Tam
- Crotales
- Triangles
- Mark Tree
- Cowbells
- Hand Bells
- Drum

Visit us at **NAMM**
Booth 6921

World Radio History

● LUNATEC V3

on and—after a minute or two—automatically have Cool Edit Pro running with the Red Rover ready to record—with no QWERTY keyboard or computer display required. Using this system, I was able to make numerous field recordings that exercised the V3's high-resolution capabilities.

THE GREAT OUTDOORS

I recorded an assortment of natural soundscapes, close-up diesel locomo-

tives, miscellaneous Foley sounds, and a mostly acoustic jazz quartet. Briefly put, the V3 doesn't have a sound. Rather, it simply passes the mic signal as is. My experience with the V3 has been the same as with my V2. It's clean, robust, and transparent. It does what it's designed to do and does it well, and that inspires confidence in the field.

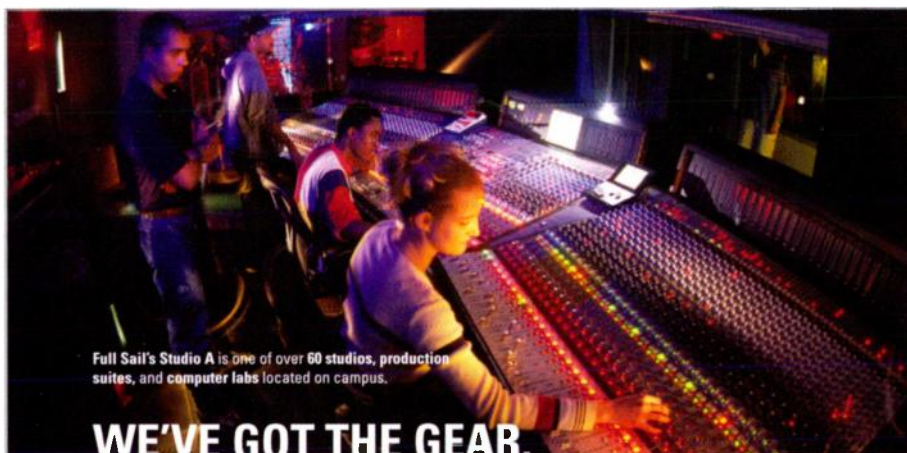
The V3's rendering of the acoustic jazz combo had great depth and transparency. In a comparison with the A/D

in my admittedly lower-end Sony TCD-D8 DAT Walkman, the V3 delivered noticeably more high-frequency detail and overall brightness when both A/Ds were operating at 16-bit, 44.1 kHz. The low end it reproduced was solid and uncolored.

In the Sierra Nevada, I recorded a dawn chorus of birds, cows, and a passing freight train at 24-bit, 88.2 kHz. The results were clear and smooth. At one moment, I actually forgot I was wearing headphones.

I laid a pair of Shure SM57s alongside a railroad track to capture the grunt of a slow-moving diesel locomotive. In this case, 24-bit, 88.2 kHz resolution was overkill because the dynamic mics, their placement, and the sound source itself offered little in the upper frequency ranges. However, recordings of a bird singing and of small metallic objects—such as an 1/8-inch drill bit dropped on a concrete floor—produced a rich series of high-frequency harmonics. Using my Schoeps mics, I gathered audio at frequencies as high as 40 kHz when using a sampling rate of 88.2 kHz.

I am interested in these ultrasonic



Full Sail's Studio A is one of over 60 studios, production suites, and computer labs located on campus.

**WE'VE GOT THE GEAR.
BRING YOUR PASSION.**



school of

- ▶ Recording Arts
- ▶ Show Production & Touring

If you're passionate about pursuing a career in the recording industry, **Full Sail is the place to start.**

To find out why:

800.226.7625
fullsail.com

**YOU CAN GET THERE
FROM > HERE**

3300 University Boulevard • Winter Park, FL 32792

Financial aid available to those who qualify • Job placement assistance • Accredited College, ACCSCT

© 2003 Full Sail, Inc. All rights reserved. The terms "Full Sail," "You Can Get There From Here," "Full Sail Real World Education," and the Full Sail logo are either registered service marks or service marks of Full Sail, Inc.

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Grace Design

Lunatec V3

mic preamp and A/D converter
\$1,695

FEATURES	4.0
EASE OF USE	4.5
AUDIO QUALITY	5.0
VALUE	4.0

RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5

PROS: Superior sound. Excellent build quality. Dependable performance. Stepped gain controls. AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs. Built-in M-S decoder.

CONS: External battery pack required. No digital optical output. Internal jumpers not labeled on unit.

Manufacturer

Grace Design
tel. (303) 443-7454
e-mail info@gracedesign.com
Web www.gracedesign.com

ranges for sound-design purposes. I can't reliably hear a difference between 44.1 and 88.2 kHz recordings when playing the sounds at normal speed. But stretch things down two or four octaves and the high-frequency differences become very apparent. Tiny drill bits become iron bars, then church bells. The "slow-motion" versions of the 88.2 kHz sounds have a lot more natural edge and definition, although there is also an extra octave of ultrasonic noise mixed with the desired signal. My experiments are still preliminary, but I hope to mine many riches from these high-res recordings.

THE RESOLUTION

So what's not to like about the V3? It does lack certain convenience features found on some other mic preamps designed for field use, such as a slate mic, a tone generator, a switchable limiter, and a dedicated headphone output. But adding those would complicate the op-

eration of the device; I like its simplicity.

A FireWire output would be a welcome addition, making the V3 suitable for laptop use without a PC Card for digital audio. The A/D is on a removable daughter card, which allows the possibility of a FireWire or other similar upgrade, but the company has made no official announcement to indicate that upgrades are forthcoming.

An optical output would also be convenient for working with consumer-oriented gear. You can get by without one by using a coaxial-to-optical converter, such as the Fostex COP-1, but then you have another little box to deal with.

The V3's metering is excellent for music recording, but the lowest level LED illuminates at only -27 dB below full scale. When recording quiet ambiences, it would be nice to be able to meter across a larger window of the V3's wide dynamic range. Peaks of 0 dBFS are held indefinitely (they are cleared with a button press), but it

would be handy to have a peak-hold function that let you choose peak values other than zero as well.

Finally, there are quite a few internal jumpers sprinkled across the circuit boards. While the manual identifies the function of each, printed documents aren't always handy in the field. I'd like a silk-screened legend on the inside of the lid, so when you popped the top the instructions would be staring you in the face.

This is a great piece of gear. It's not cheap, but it's a solid value. Did I mention the five-year transferable warranty? If you don't own great mics, I'd suggest spending money there first. But I'm making space in my field bag for a V3 alongside my V2, because I've bought the review unit. Four-channel field recording, anyone?

Rudy Trubitt is a field recordist and sound designer in the San Francisco Bay Area. Visit him on the Web at www.trubitt.com.

PROSESSIONS

sound + loop libraries

▶ ProSessions is a new collection of top-quality samples created by some of today's hottest DJs, producers, musicians, and composers. The ProSessions library delivers inspiration regardless of the kind of music you're making. Hip Hop. Dance. Pop. Latin. R&B. Rap. Drum & Bass. Techno. World Beat. Each CD contains over 400MB of world-class samples in multiple formats for today's hottest Mac and PC software—AIFF, WAV, ACID and REX2 for Reason. Designed for songwriters, producers and remixers, ProSessions is guaranteed to get your creative juices flowing and breathe new life into your music and mixes.

aif | wav | rex2 | acid

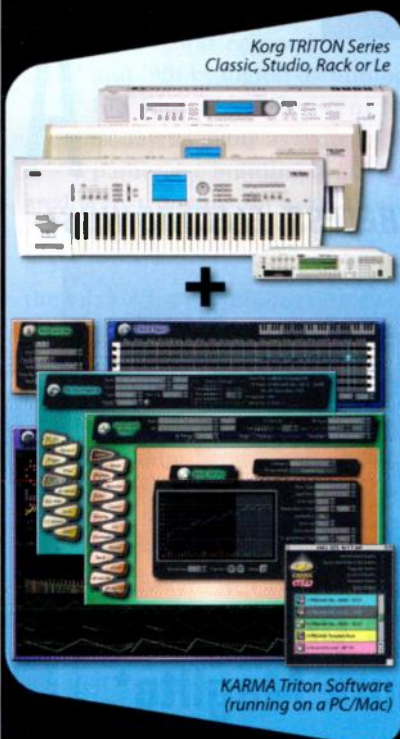
- Vol. 1/2** **Discrete Drums: World Rock/R&B**
Selections from the industry standard drum library—now for Reason, too
- Vol. 3** **These Drums Are Loud**
Natural drums recorded and edited in song sections with songwriting in mind
- Vol. 4** **Worldbeat Cafe**
Full- and partial-mix grooves drawing from popular Latin percussion styles
- Vol. 5** **Latin Element**
Sizzling Latin loops of authentic instruments and classic rhythms
- Vol. 6** **Latin Street**
A deep funky vibe packed out with pure Latin hip-hop and R&B nastiness
- Vol. 7/8** **Hydrosonix**
An incredibly diverse mix of progressive hip-hop, trip-hop and R&B
- Vol. 9/10** **Hella Bumps**
Fresh booty from the best of the hip-hop and rap skools
- Vol. 11** **Unusually Suspended**
A moody industrial aberration in which reality is stranger than fiction
- Vol. 12** **Electro Crash**
Loaded with vintage analog sounds, loops and effects—no software synths
- Vol. 13** **Vector Field**
A union of dangerous synths, melodic outliers and psychoacoustics
- Vol. 14** **Sounds Logical**
A deviant library of raw, experimental abused synths and samples
- Vol. 15** **electron: Machinadrum**
Europe's hottest programmers jam on Europe's hottest drum machine
- Vol. 16** **Alien Radio**
A diverse cosmic soundscape that is must-have for those spacey sonic expeditions
- Vol. 17** **Adrenalinn Guitars**
Playing, editing & processing tour de force by Craig Anderton, using Roger Linn's Adrenalinn processor

M-AUDIO

www.m-audio.com

KARMA TRITON

Instant Inspiration!



Want amazing riffs, sonic textures, randomized grooves, gated dance effects, techno arpeggios, guitar strums and bending effects, and much more? If you own any Korg TRITON (Classic, Studio, Rack or Le) and a PC/Mac, KARMA Triton Software adds the same cutting-edge KARMA[®] algorithmic music technology used in the award-winning Karma Music Workstation. Top musicians world-wide use KARMA for inspiration, and now you can too!

Includes:

- 1190 Generated Effects (GEs)
- 768 KARMA-fied Programs and Combis

Order Online:
Karma Lab
www.karma-lab.com

KARMA[®] (Kay Algorithmic Realtime Music Architecture) and the KARMA Logo are registered trademarks of Stephen Kay, www.karma-lab.com. ©2003 by Karma Lab LLC - All Rights Reserved. TRITON is a trademark of Korg Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

● SPAWN

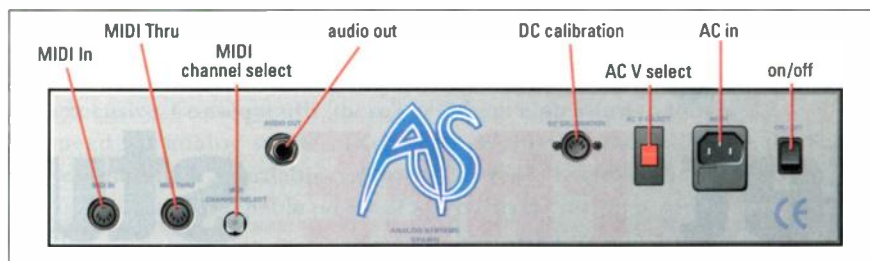


FIG. 2: On the Spawn's rear panel, you'll find its main monophonic output, MIDI jacks, and a slot to set the MIDI channel, but no footswitch inputs.

of those waveforms by filtering the square wave. You can apply waveform modulation (such as pulse-width modulation) without a patch cord using a bidirectional Mod knob; turning it left of center adds modulation from the LFO's triangle wave, and turning it right adds modulation from the envelope generator (EG).

Tuning of the VCO is handled with a single knob and a three-position switch labeled -2/0/W. The -2 and 0 settings are octave selectors, and W means *wide*. When the switch is in the left or center position, the knob has a range of just over an octave in each direction. When W is selected, the knob sweeps the frequency from subaudio to sounds only your dog can hear. You can modulate pitch with the LFO using another bidirectional knob; turning it left gives you triangle-wave modulation (for vibrato),

and turning it right yields square-wave modulation.

The Spawn VCO's tuning was stable, and it tracked the keyboard adequately across several octaves. (However, that was not the case with the external VCO in the Integrator rack Analogue Systems sent me; when tuned correctly to a low C, the Integrator was almost a half step sharp when I played the C four octaves up.)

Along the bottom of the VCO module are three input jacks, each with its own knob. One jack is for a 1V-per-octave signal from an analog keyboard; its associated knob controls Glide rate. The second input is for pitch modulation (from the envelope or an external module, for instance), and the third is for waveshape modulation. The Amount knobs for these two jacks are bidirectional.

Spawn Specifications

Sound Engine	analog subtractive synthesis
Synthesis Architecture	VCO, resonant lowpass VCF, VCA, ADSR EG, voltage-controlled LFO, noise generator, modulation VCA
Analog Outputs	(1) 1/4" monaural main out; (12) 1/8" audio and CV outputs in analog sections; (10) CV outs in MIDI Routing section
Analog Inputs	(15) 1/8" audio and CV
Control Voltage Standard	1V per octave
MIDI-to-CV Conversion	gate (single or multiple triggering), trigger, S-trig, key played (x2), Velocity, Aftertouch, mod wheel, breath controller, expression controller
Power	100–120V, 60 Hz or 220–240V, 50 Hz (switchable); IEC connector
Dimensions	2U x 8" (D)
Weight	6 lb.

In the VCO section's center, a row of minijacks provides some important functionality. Applying a rising-edge voltage to the Sync In jack causes the VCO to start a new wave cycle, enabling hard-sync effects if you have a second VCO lying around. Four jacks in the middle provide access to a separate Mod (modulation) VCA, with which you can set up such effects as mod-wheel control over LFO amount. A VCO Out jack permits flexible routing options.

I like the sound of the Spawn's VCO; it is smooth, with lots of presence. All the same, having only one oscillator is a definite limitation, because many of the richer sounds in the analog world are created by detuning two oscillators from one another.

HIGH-CLASS LOWPASS

The VCF is strictly lowpass and always operates with a 24 dB-per-octave slope. It will squeal very satisfactorily at high resonance settings. Its tone was a little cleaner and less beefy than some ana-

log filters I've heard, but I found I could fatten it up in a truly nasty way by cranking up the resonance and then applying the VCO's audio output to the filter's modulation input. It's tough to do that kind of trick with most digital simulations of analog.

The filter has two bidirectional Amount knobs for controlling cutoff with the LFO (triangle or square wave) and EG. The VCF also provides inputs and Amount knobs for a second audio

signal and another modulation input. Four additional jacks are located in the middle: three provide outputs for the suboscillator, the noise source, and the VCF itself; the fourth is an unattenuated 1V-per-octave CV input, suitable for having the filter track the keyboard.

At the two o'clock position, the oscillator signal input level knob is labeled O/D, but the overdrive introduced was so subtle that I had trouble hearing it at all. The VCA's input from the filter has

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Analogue Systems
Spawn
analog synthesizer
\$995

FEATURES	3.0
EASE OF USE	4.0
DUALITY OF SOUNDS	3.5
VALUE	3.5

RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5

PROS: Real analog sound. Very patchable, but useful default routings require no patching. Makes a good MIDI interface/expander for any analog synth system, yet fully functional as a standalone unit.

CONS: No memory. Only one oscillator and one envelope generator. MIDI channel selector is on rear panel.

Manufacturer
Analogue Systems/Sweet Noise
(distributor)
tel. (818) 980-6983
e-mail info@sweetnoise.com
Web www.analoguesystems.co.uk or
www.sweetnoise.com

MESA RECTIFIER® RECORDING PREAMPLIFIER

RECTIFY YOUR TRACKS...

In the world of recording things move fast. Session time speeds by, technology races faster than the sounds we craft, and the only thing that seems to slow are the learning curves. Wouldn't it be great to invest your precious green stash in something that won't be obsolete next month or need new software the day you bring it home. There's only one cure. Demand a born-classic piece of old world, all-tube hardware that will stand the test of time.

The Rectifier® Recording Preamp is a bodacious hunk of pure old-school magic that sounds huge and feels amazing to play. Six 12AX7's feed the dynamically active dedicated recording circuit to produce an inspiring vibe that will have you wanting to play for hours...direct through the board! So get down to your pro shop and check out a Recto®Pre. These guys were impressed and you will be too. Anchor your sound to gear that will be sticking around...and get on the fast track to timeless great tone.

“Channel 1 offers up classic sounds from the Beatles to the Bluesbreakers, with all the punch and presence of a well mic'd amp. In Channel 2's metal zone, the Rectifier serves up a low-end chunk that I have yet to hear in a digital modeling unit.”
Michael Ross
Home Recording - Dec 2002

“For disciples of that elusive Recto sound, this is a serious tool that provides that tone (and a few others, as well) in a convenient recording package.”
George Petersen
MIX Magazine - May 2003

“the Recto's value lies in its uncanny ability to reproduce the authentic timbres of a tube based guitar amp in a direct recording environment. If that's the sound you want, the Rectifier Recording Preamp delivers in spades.”
Michael Cooper
Electronic Musician

MESA ENGINEERING

MID BASS PRESENCE MASTER RECORDING OUTPUT STANDBY OUTPUT—LIVE—SOLO

MESA ENGINEERING

Get our 60 page full color catalog. Call us or send your name and address to the following address:
Mesa Boogie, 1317 Ross Street, Petaluma, CA 94954 707-778-6565 on the web at www.mesa-boogie.com

Electronic Musician's
weekly e-newsletter
delivers the latest news
direct to your inbox!

Electronic Musician! EXTRA!

Subscribe today at
www.emusician.com

Don't miss
another issue!

● SPAWN

the same feature—but again, after compensating for the added gain introduced by cranking the knob all the way to 10, I wasn't entirely sure I heard any overdrive.

MODULATION GENERATION

Experienced analog programmers might be concerned that the Spawn has only one ADSR generator, which has to do double duty controlling both filter cutoff and the VCA. How can it produce filter sweeps if the note always fades out at the bottom of the sweep? Not to worry—the VCA's Envelope knob lets you choose either linear or logarithmic control. By turning it in the linear direction, you get a good full-bodied sustain, even as the filter responds with a sweep during the decay. Of course, having only one envelope still presents some limitations.

For example, you can't specify a gentle VCA attack coupled with a quick filter attack.

The EG has a three-position switch for choosing Gated Repeat, Auto Repeat, or normal ADSR mode. The repeat modes are useful for creating tremolo effects, though you can obtain similar results by patching an LFO output into the EG's Trig (trigger) input jack.

The Spawn's LFO is modest and unassuming. It has simultaneous outputs for square wave, triangle wave, and positive- and negative-going sawtooth waves. You can set its Rate knob from about 0.2 Hz up to 25 Hz or so. You can also control the LFO's rate with a CV input, which is calibrated in a linear way rather than as 1V per octave. Considering the rather spartan module lineup of the Spawn, I wish the

THE FRENCH CONNECTION

The Spawn's MIDI features are robust enough that you may never need a real analog keyboard, but Analogue Systems' French Connection keyboard (\$1,995) is still worth a look (see Fig. A). In addition to the spring-loaded joystick (very nice) and lack of Velocity response (not so

nice), it has one feature you won't find on any MIDI keyboard: mounted on a strip at the front of the keys is a finger-size brass ring that you can freely move from left to right across the keyboard's almost four-octave range, thanks to a long piece of black string and an ingenious system of hidden wheels. By throwing a couple of switches at the keyboard's left side, you can play monophonic lines using this ring (and a left-hand thumb button for sending gates) instead of the keyboard. History buffs might recall that this type of finger-operated pitch controller was introduced in 1928 on an electronic instrument from France called the Ondes Martenot (hence *French* in the name).



FIG. A: The French Connection, also from Analogue Systems, is an analog keyboard controller that borrows performance features from the Ondes Martenot.

Nailing the precise pitches in an equal-tempered scale by moving the ring takes practice, but the French Connection makes pitch control a little easier by providing a row of raised and lowered bumps on a strip beneath the ring. The bumps line up with the keys, giving you tactile as well as visual feedback. There's always some portamento (glide) between notes, but you can control the glide rate in expressive ways. Wiggling your finger gently back and forth produces vibrato directly, at a rate and depth that you can control intuitively to shape your phrases. In the MIDI world, only the Clavia Nord Lead gives you such direct tactile control over vibrato.

LFO could do double duty as a second audio oscillator, but given the limited range and the linear CV input, that's not an option.

MIND OVER MIDI

The awkwardness of the channel selection process notwithstanding, the Spawn's MIDI features will give it a strong appeal. Front-panel jacks offer MIDI-to-CV outputs for the keyboard's control signal (two jacks, in case you want both the filter and the oscillator to track the keyboard), gate, Velocity, Aftertouch, the mod wheel or lever (CC1), breath controller (CC2), and expression controller (CC11). Two trigger outputs are also available—one providing a rising edge and the other a falling edge (that's an S-trig, for you analog maniacs). You can choose single or multiple triggering, but the keyboard response is always low-note priority.

With a switch labeled Internal/Isolated, you can detach the MIDI signals from the internal synth. That function is extremely useful, as it lets you use the Spawn as a MIDI interface for the analog modules of your choice while keeping the MIDI data away from the Spawn's internal operations.

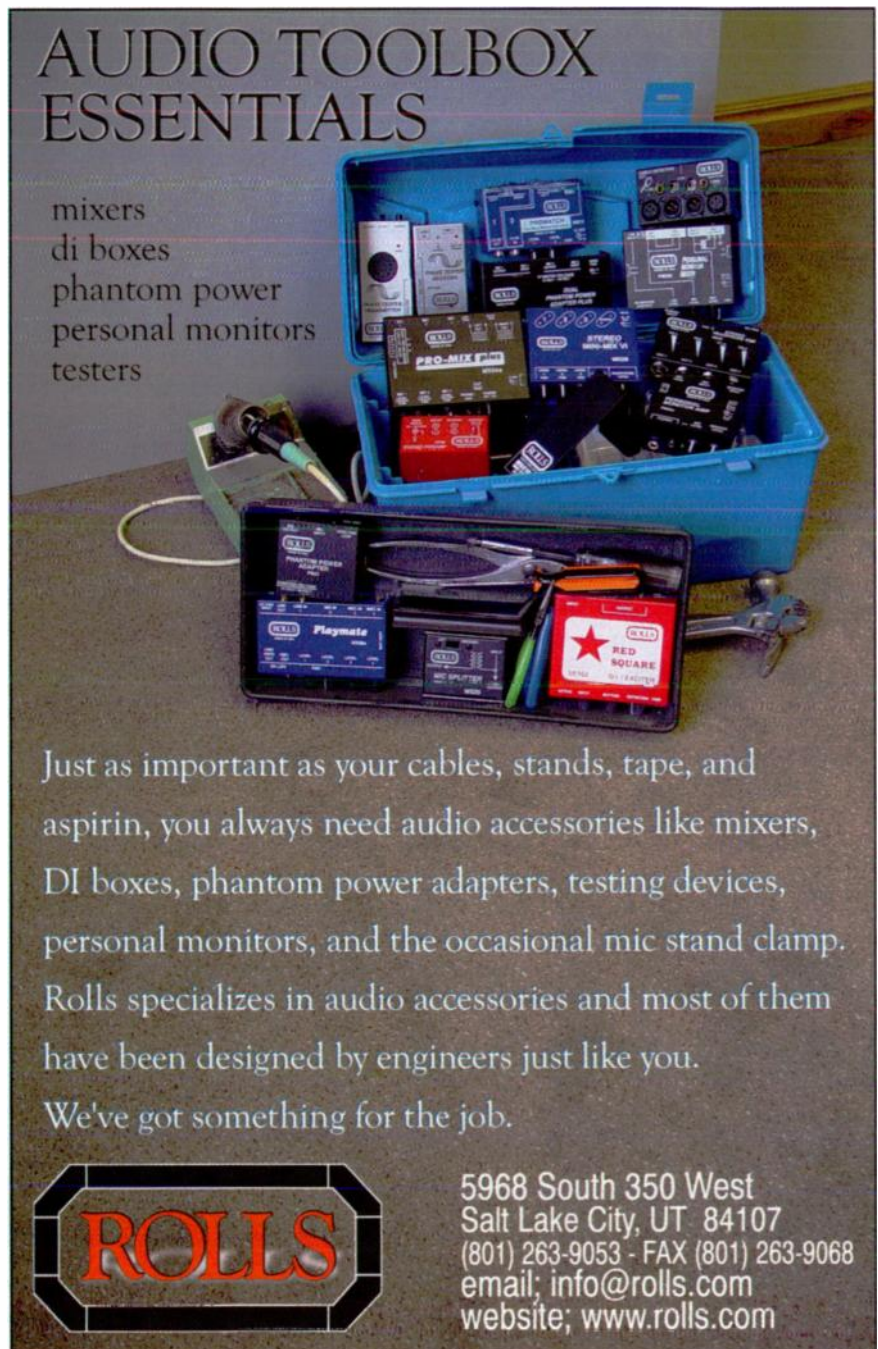
In addition to the obvious internal routings (such as MIDI keyboard to pitch), the Spawn lets you route mod-wheel data to the oscillator's Mod VCA. Two patch cords are still required to patch the desired modulation source to that input and the VCA output to the oscillator's pitch-mod input (or wherever). Once you've set this up, though, your MIDI keyboard's mod wheel will add vibrato.

The Spawn lacks a separate output for MIDI Pitch Bend data; instead, the keyboard control voltage tracks pitch bends, and bend depth is always plus or minus 1 octave. Such a setup is handy in the sense that it doesn't require you to use up the oscillator's pitch-mod input for bends, but the absence of control over the bend depth is rather troublesome. Given that you can't adjust bend depth, I would have preferred an interval of plus or minus a whole step, which is better for playing leads.

SPAWN TO KING 4

The Spawn's patchability makes it a great expander for any analog synth system, especially one that uses mini-jacks. Its MIDI features make it a good choice as a standalone bass or lead synth. The single-oscillator sound isn't as meaty as I'd like, but routing the output through an outboard chorus or delay line will thicken it up. The Integrator Comb Filter module will also do the job, and with attitude to spare.

Although analog purists certainly won't mind, busy studio players might be bothered by the fact that the Spawn has no memory for storing patches, and that the knobs don't transmit or respond to MIDI data. But then, a violin doesn't have those features either. Like a violin, the Spawn is a real musical instrument. Some effort is required to play it well, but the effort will pay off with a variety of expressive tone colors. ☺



AUDIO TOOLBOX ESSENTIALS

mixers
di boxes
phantom power
personal monitors
testers

Just as important as your cables, stands, tape, and aspirin, you always need audio accessories like mixers, DI boxes, phantom power adapters, testing devices, personal monitors, and the occasional mic stand clamp. Rolls specializes in audio accessories and most of them have been designed by engineers just like you. We've got something for the job.

ROLLS

5968 South 350 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(801) 263-9053 - FAX (801) 263-9068
email: info@rolls.com
website: www.rolls.com

DEVINE MACHINE

DEVINE MACHINE 1.0 (WIN)

Loop workstation software for Windows.

By Peter Freeman

Devine Machine Software's Devine Machine is a loop-manipulation tool that gives users unprecedented control over multiple loops in real time. Because it doesn't fit neatly into any existing category, I can't refer to it as a sequencer or a simple beat-munger. Its developers call it a "loop workstation," which seems an appropriate designation.

Devine Machine, which functions as both a standalone application and a VST instrument, does two main things. First, it allows you to play and manipulate up to eight mono or stereo, 16- or 32-bit drum/rhythm loops (WAV format only) in real time by letting you determine the order of the loop slices

on the fly. The individual transient "hits" of the loops are detected automatically when loaded, but you can easily fine-tune the slice points at the sample level. Each of the loops can have its own independent pitch, distortion, filter, level, pan, and delay setting; changes to these settings update nearly instantaneously.

Next, Devine Machine's Live Loops mode lets you trigger loops that are assigned to MIDI notes while up to eight synchronized loops run in the background. However, this is not simply dumb sample triggering (though that is possible). You can choose to trigger loops live and have them always start in the same position in the bar as the currently playing loops, so that whatever loops you trigger are always "musically relevant" to what's going on.

GET SET

As of this writing, Devine Machine is available only as a Web download, though that may change by the time you read this. The program requires at least a Pentium II/500 MHz processor, but a Pentium 4/2 GHz is recommended. The download includes two

Minimum System Requirements

Devine Machine 1.0

Pentium II (or AMD equivalent)/500 MHz;
256 MB RAM; Windows 98/2000/XP

separate versions of the program, one to support ASIO, the other, MME.

I tested Devine Machine on a Sony Vaio Pentium 4/2 GHz PC with 1 GB of RAM and plenty of disk space. I used the ASIO version of the program with my Steinberg Nuendo (actually an RME Hammerfall) Digi 9652 card running under Emagic's Logic 5, Steinberg's Cubase SX, and Image-Line Software's Fruityloops Pro 3.56.

IN LIVING COLOR

Devine Machine's brightly colored main interface is a single fixed-size window that provides access to a variety of different work areas. When the program first loads, you'll find basic controls for loop selection, start/stop, and relative volume for each of up to eight loops. Although the waveform displays of up to four of the currently loaded loops that appear around the top perimeter of the window represent a rather novel design concept, they are not particularly crucial to the program's operation (see Fig. 1).

In the standalone version of the program, the top of the program window offers standard menus: File, Edit, Track, Pattern, Song, Options, and Help. In the VSTi version, these are hidden, but you can call them up by right-clicking anywhere in the lower half of the window.

At the center of the main window are two buttons labeled Pattern and Song. These are Devine Machine's two main modes, though the terms don't have the meaning you might assume. Song mode, which loads by default, lets you control which loops (and variations thereof) play in real time. Pressing the Tab key (or clicking on the Pattern button) "flips down" the editing screen and brings you into Pattern mode, where detailed loop manipulation takes place. Devine Machine continues to play as you move among its various editing screens.



FIG. 1: Devine Machine's main window displays waveform views of up to four of the currently loaded loops and toggles between Pattern and Song modes. Additional controls, including Start and Stop buttons, appear along the bottom of the window.

True Blue.



Introducing the Resolv™ Studio Monitor family from Samson.

Accurate reproduction. That's what it's all about. And that's exactly what you'll get from every member of the Resolv Monitor family. Custom-designed low frequency drivers and amplifiers, Titanium tweeters and perfectly tuned enclosures. You'll get useful features found no where else, like the 4-position mid-range control on the 6.5" and 8" driver models. There's a Resolv solution for every studio and a price for every budget. Resolv Monitors by Samson. True blue studio monitoring performance.



Resolv 120a Subwoofer



Resolv 50a



Resolv 65a



Resolv 80a

SAMSON
A U D I O

samsontech.com

In Song mode, you have access to six work areas: Levels, Sample, Record, Live Loop, Options, and Bank Manager. Levels gives access to an animated level meter for each of the eight tracks: click and drag on a track's indicator to adjust its level. The Sample display is for adjusting the currently selected sample's loop point (only the end of the loop is adjustable).

The Record button brings up a sampling display where you can record mono or stereo 32-bit WAV files directly into Devine Machine. I rarely had occasion to use this, as I was working with samples from my existing library, but it's a handy inclusion. The Options screen gives access to a variety of setup parameters, such as the Live Loop MIDI channel and the Remixer/Panner, and the Bank Manager is used for the function its name implies. (I'll cover Live Loops later.)

LET IT FLOW

Pattern mode offers six more work areas, some of which have their own subwindows. The most important of these areas is the Incarn window, which has three working modes of its own: Flows, Drums, and Synth. Flows, which appears by default when you enter Pattern mode, is for rearranging and manipulating the individual segments of a loop either by drawing freehand or by drawing on a quantized grid (from quarter notes to 64th notes, depending on the current Snap quantization

value). You can reverse or repeat individual segments and easily make scratching or scrubbing effects.

Like the other windows, Flows displays time from left to right (x-axis) and the position in the current loop from bottom to top (y-axis; see Fig. 2). A diagonal line from the lower left to the upper right of the window (which is drawn automatically) will play the loop's segments in their original order. By clicking anywhere on the screen, you can make the segment that is found at the vertical position you clicked sound at any point in time. Basic editing is as simple as that: drawing on the screen enables you to create just about any imaginable variation of a loop.

However, your options extend much further than that. Devine Machine also allows you to independently alter pitch, lowpass- or highpass-filter cutoff and resonance, distortion, delay (with regeneration), and volume, for each preset, using the same method. I'll describe some of those features in a moment.

ON DRUMS

Drums mode is Incarn's second main editing mode. Here, loop slices are represented as colored blocks on a grid much like the piano-roll editor in a sequencer (the color and length of each block is determined in the Region Editor screen, described later). By moving blocks around, you can change the actual drum sound that plays at each point in the loop.

Working in Drums mode is easy. As in Flows mode, the slices in your loop appear arranged diagonally across the screen when you first access Drum mode. One way to begin is by clicking in any of the grid squares to "paint in" new blocks. This allows you to create an entirely new pattern from the slices of the current loop.

Another option is to start in the Region Editor, then return to the Drums screen and fine-tune or edit the results. The Region Editor is

home to the program's Drum Coloring feature, a very cool capability that I haven't seen elsewhere. On the Region Editor page, directly below the horizontal Region Editor itself, there is a grid of six rows spanning the length of the loop. These are labeled Main, BD, Sn, HH, Perc, and MSC (see Fig. 3). By clicking in the appropriate grid square under the slice you want to label, you can "tell" Devine Machine which instrument (bass drum, snare, hi-hat) is actually sounding during each slice of the loop. (The developer reports that an upcoming version of Devine Machine will be able to detect the drum sound automatically.)

What's the point? Basically, once Devine Machine knows the specific instrument sounds you're using in a loop, it can use that same set of instruments to "play" other loop patterns (you have to do the coloring on both loops). In other words, you can "re-orchestrate" your loops by having the instruments of one play the pattern of another.

Drum Coloring is tremendously useful and time saving. It makes it quite easy to make multiple loops play the same actual pattern without the usual process of manually slicing (or Recycling) loops and then importing MIDI files into a sequencer and editing the sequences to match.

The Region Editor screen also lets you fine-tune the individual transient slices of a loop so the program knows precisely where each beat is located in the sample. This feature, which is functionally similar to Steinberg's Recycle, is extremely fast—just click on the small box under each slice, and the display takes you to the approximate start of that slice in the waveform display. A yellow vertical line marking the precise start point appears, and if you drag the yellow line left or right to the desired point and release the mouse, the display automatically jumps to the beginning of the next slice. (Auto-jump can be disabled if desired.) Conveniently, loop-slice information (region, location, and color) is stored within a unique database file, so the program remembers this information even if you move the original file to another drive or rename it.



FIG. 2: The Flows screen, found in Pattern mode, displays individual loop segments arranged on a two-dimensional grid. You can rearrange segments by drawing directly on the grid.

Great TONE and MODELING run in the Family.



RPx400

RP Series™ Modeling Floor Processor family traits:

- Up to 288 popular amp and cabinet model combinations
- AudioDNA™ guitar processing super-chip
- 24-bit A/D/A
- 3 bass amp and cabinet models
- Acoustic guitar modeling
- 40 artist / 40 factory / 40 user presets
- Chromatic tuner
- Drum machine

That's why you get a wealth of advanced features, no matter which RP Series™ family member you choose.

DigiTech invented multi-effects processing and we haven't left center stage since. At the heart of every RP Series Modeling Floor Processor is our incredibly powerful 24-bit digital

AudioDNA™ guitar processing engine.

It creates the most detailed amp and cabinet models you've ever heard. And provides you with an impressive menu of effects that

have been winning awards for nearly 20 years — and are used by a "Who's Who" of top artists.

From the incredible RPx400 to the RP50, there's an RP for you. And there's never been a better time to pick one up. Buy an RP Series modeling processor before December 31st 2003 and get a FREE Gig Pak worth over \$50. ■



RP50



RP100



RP200A



RP300A

FREE Gig Pak with every RP Series Processor! Only DigiTech gives you free stuff worth over \$50!

*Offer ends Dec. 31, 2003



	RPx400	RP300A	RP200A	RP100	RP50
amp/cabinet models	288	288	132	132	33
number of effects	26	25	25	25	20
effects at once	11	11	11	11	8
artist/factory/user presets	40/40/40	40/40/40	40/40/40	40/40	40/40
chromatic tuner	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
drum machine	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
expression pedal	yes	yes	yes	optional	optional
Learn-A-Lick™ Trainer	yes	yes			
assignable LFO	yes	yes			
1/8" stereo CD/monitor in	yes	yes			
4-in/4-out USB port	yes				
XLR mic preamp	yes				
XLR L/R line out	yes				

- FREE ballistic nylon gig bag
- FREE guitar cable
- FREE power supply
- FREE in-ear headphones
- FREE artist picks

RP SERIES MODELING FLOOR PROCESSORS

● DEVINE MACHINE

When you're done in the Region Editor, press Ctrl+D, and you're returned to the Drums mode screen. Devine Machine automatically creates the colored blocks on the grid that will play the slices of the current loop in their original order. The block colors correspond to the ones you chose (representing the kick, snare, and so on) in the Region Editor. This is highly convenient as a starting point, and I quickly made it part of my normal Devine Machine work flow.

IN EFFECT

After working with the Flows and Drums mode screens and getting your loop re-ordered the way you want it, Devine Machine's effects are a good place to go. The windows for manipulating Distortion, Filtering, Delay, Panning, Pitch, and Level are all similar to the Incarn graph, but with one main difference: because you're changing effects parameters over time, lines drawn higher in the window represent higher param-

eter values, and lower ones represent lower values. It's very intuitive once you get used to the general process of working with the graph interface.

Devine Machine's effects themselves are not parameter-heavy and seem intended primarily for broad strokes rather than fine detail. This is not a criticism so much as an observation. In practice, the effects are quite serviceable and, used with one another and with the loop-reordering process, can be very effective.

Other nifty and unusual MIDI-controlled real-time effects are mapped to the MIDI key range an octave below the Live Loop keys. These features, which affect the program's eight core loops, include momentary repeat keys for "stuttering" effects and a mod-wheel-controlled lowpass filter and ring modulator.

The repeat keys grab a piece of whatever patterns are currently playing and repeat it as long as they are held down. The length of the piece is determined by which key you're holding. When you release the key, the program resumes playback immediately from the place in the bar that it has advanced to while you held the key down (the clock runs in the background even during the repeating process). So in effect, you never stop playback no matter how many momentary repeats you create.

The Low Pass Filter effect (activated by holding down the B1 key) maps the mod wheel to cutoff frequency, and though resonance is fixed, the filter can still be useful (it happens to sound quite good). The Ring Mod (accessed using MIDI key A1) is similarly limited—the only control is mod-wheel mapped to modulator frequency—but useful nonetheless.

Finally, there's the rather confusingly named Realtime Remixer/Panner effect, which uses the mod wheel to control panning and to grab a random slice of whatever's currently playing (it's different every time). This effect uses the grabbed data to create momentary unpredictable rhythmic effects. The Realtime Remixer/Panner effect is more of a happy-accident generator than anything else—you never know exactly what you're going to get, but it's often something interesting.



- Proven reliability
 - Clean transparent sound
 - Continuous RMS rated
 - Large power capacitors for low-end power*
 - Distortion-free optoisolator limiters
- * see kick drum tests @ dcm.carvin.com

"Power, Reliability, and VOLUME - that's what this rack of DCM's is about." - Rich Bartle B.I.G. Productions
Clients include: Ricky Martin, Christina Aguilera, Sony Pictures, Woodstock '99, Epic Records, Capitol Records, Virgin Records, Warner Bros Records...

CARVIN.com
800.854.2235
TO ORDER or for CATALOG & SPECS
Proudly Made in San Diego, CA

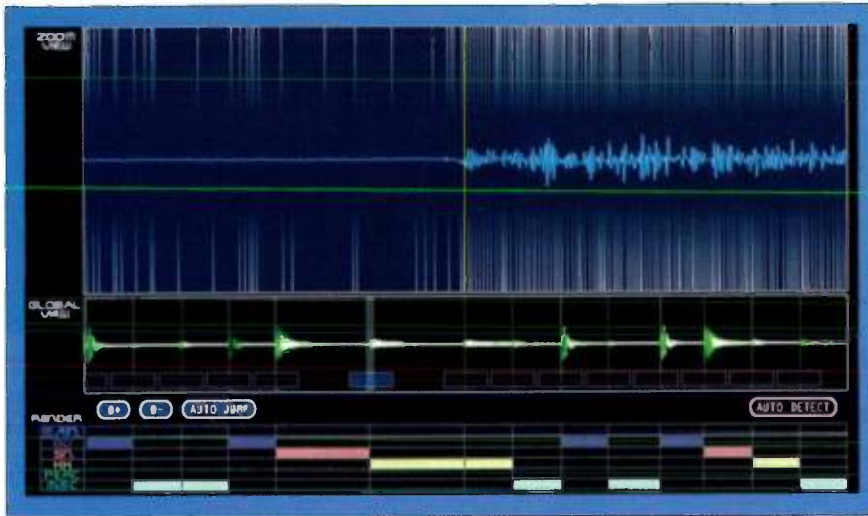


FIG. 3: Devine Machine's Region Editor is where you specify what instrument (such as snare or bass drum) is playing in each segment of a loop (bottom). You can also manipulate slice points manually on the waveform display (top).

LIVE LOOPS

Devine Machine's eight simultaneous loops and their associated editing capabilities are only half of the story. The

other main feature is the Live Loop screen, which lets you assign up to 24 additional loops to a two-octave MIDI key range for use as a live-performance

tool (see Fig. 4). These loops can be triggered at any time and, if the Devine Machine transport is running, will always trigger in sync with the current bar position. (You can override that feature if you want them to trigger freely as they would in a conventional sampler.)

For each Live Loop key, you have control over the quantization of the trigger sync (that is, whether it will align the triggered loop to the nearest playing quarter, eighth, or 16th note, or not at all) and whether or not the loop will be added to the mix or replace all other sound momentarily. There are also individual Level and Pan controls for each loop. In addition, a handy two-stage (AR) envelope is available for each Live Loop key, so you can determine whether a triggered loop will start and end instantly or fade in or out.

ON DECK

The program allows you to group two sets (called Decks) of four simultaneous



Adventures in sound.

Combine the best of the native and hardware DSP audio worlds with the Emagic Plug-In Collection. All EPIC effects plug-ins are derived from Logic Platinum – the music composition and audio production software for the Apple Macintosh preferred by more professionals worldwide than any other application of its kind. For the first time, these Emagic plug-ins for high-quality audio pro-

cessing are also available to users of host software compatible with Digidesign TDM or TC Electronic PowerCore systems, including Logic Platinum itself. EPIC lets you take advantage of these expandable hardware DSP systems, helping to free up your host computer's CPU for other production tasks. Take the EPIC adventure at your specialist Emagic dealer today.

Emagic plug-ins included in EPIC

Spectral Gate	Phaser	Overdrive
SubBass	Tremolo	Distortion
AutoFilter	BitCrusher	Envelope
Modulation Delay	Phase Distortion	Tape Delay
Ensemble	Clip Distortion	ES1 (TDM only)

Quick Picks

BLUE MICROPHONES

The Ball

By Karen Stackpole

Blue Microphones' first dynamic mic, the Ball (\$279), takes a novel approach: it adds a phantom-powered Class-A amplifier to the output stage. The discrete output amplifier maintains a consistent 50Ω load, which, Blue says, results in a more consistent and accurate frequency response than typical dynamic mics provide. The balanced impedance also helps maintain sound quality over long cable runs.

Not a Softball

The Ball was created for use on loud sound sources—guitar and bass amps, drums, and percussion—onstage and in the studio. I used it in both types of setting and on a wider variety of sources (drum set, percussion, acoustic and electric guitar, upright and electric bass, cello, flute, tuba, and vocals) through several makes of pre-amp (including a Focusrite Green One pre-amp, a Mackie VLZ mixer, and a Studer D950 console).

The Ball can handle SPLs of 162 dB; the cardioid polar pattern's off-axis rejection is intended to maximize separation in live sit-

uations. The mic's frequency range is 35 Hz to 16 kHz, and it has a presence boost at the top end, which is unusual in a dynamic mic: the boost peaks at +5 dB between 7 kHz and 8 kHz and drops off sharply around 11 kHz.

The mic's low-end response, while not terribly beefy, is tight and defined. The frequency curve shows a rise at 125 Hz, a slight dip between 250 Hz and 500 Hz, and a downward slope below 100 Hz. Blue says the low-end response was designed to bring out the tonal subtleties of certain kinds of sources, such as the small-size kick drums used in jazz and hip-hop settings.

A nonresonant ABS plastic shell with radial ports carved into the address side houses the mic's electronics. The LED above the logo indicates the presence of phantom power. The XLR jack is on the rear of the mic, and the swivelmount stand adapter, at the bottom of the mic, gives you a 45-degree range of motion up and down.

Bass Ball

The Ball provided plenty of punch and sounded great on toms and snare. It captured the tonality of the drums along with the defined attack from the sticks. It also sounded fantastic on hand drums, where the presence peak accentuated the crisp sound of fingertips on the skins while presenting plenty of body from the drums. However, for my tastes, it didn't have quite enough juice in the low end for tracking kick drum.

The Ball excelled at miking electric bass and clean electric guitar. In fact, the Ball gave a true representation of how the bass amp really sounded in the room. In this application, the Ball had better definition in the low end than my EV RE20 and a crisper top end than my Sennheiser MD 421. The mic's top-end brightness proved a bit much for distorted guitar sounds.

Unfortunately, the performance of the mics I received was sometimes marred by the presence of radio frequency interference (RFI) while tracking acoustic instruments. (It didn't happen in my studio, but in places where RFI is inherent.) At times, when I increased the preamp's gain to get a decent signal to tape, the track became haunted by the ghost of an oldies station. Although the Ball sounded rich and defined on upright bass and cello, I couldn't get the Beatles and Aretha Franklin out of the signal path. At one point, while recording a tuba during a con-

cert, I abandoned the Ball for a dynamic mic with better RF protection.

Ball Bearings

The Ball was easy to use and place with several exceptions. Due to the mic's bulbous shape and the swivelmount's placement and limited range of motion, I had difficulty positioning the Ball on bass drum, toms, and snare drum. The Ball's profile made it difficult to place the mic between a rack tom and hi-hat to get at the snare drum, for example.

A full-range ball-socket mount, positioned at the rear of the mic, would make the going a bit easier. As it is, positioning the mic inside a kick drum requires either a goose-neck or taping the mic to a short stand.

Play Ball

Positioning quibbles and RFI issues notwithstanding, the Blue Ball would make an excellent addition to any mic collection. It sounds fantastic on percussion, electric bass, and electric guitar. And in its price range, the Ball is a real bargain.

Overall EM Rating (1 through 5): 3.5

Blue Microphones; tel. (805) 370-1599; e-mail blue@bluemic.com; Web www.bluemic.com

ROLAND

VK-8M

By Nick Peck

The VK-8M (\$995) is a 3.75-pound tabletop organ module that's part of Roland's VK ("Virtual Tone Wheel") line of Hammond-organ simulators. At about 9 inches wide and 11 inches deep, this desktop unit won't take up a lot of your studio real estate, and it gives you real-time performance control that's difficult to equal with a software organ plug-in.

The VK-8M's intelligent layout puts all the important knobs and buttons where you can easily grab them. The controls are big and easy to see, and there are plenty of useful LED status indicators. The casing is metallic gray with wood side panels.

Wheels and Bars

The most important controls on any tone-wheel organ are the drawbars. The VK-8M has one set of nine drawbars (not four sets



The Ball's shape isn't the only thing that makes it unique; Blue added active electronics to the mic to improve its frequency response.



DISKFACTORY
ДИСКФАКТОРИЯ
DISC DUPLICATION FAST & EASY

Disc Duplication

From demo CDs to professionally produced CD packages!

FastPak

50 CDs with jewel cases just \$49! in 48 hours!

24-hour rush service available!



The FastPak gives you!

- 50 Music CD copies on CD-R discs.
- Up to 650MB or 74 minutes capacity.
- Upload music & cover art online or mail master disc.
- Thermal black text printing directly on the disc face.
- Enter your text with DiskFactory's Label Editor.
- Free jewel cases. Slimline cases available.
- Shrink-wrap optional.



Do It All Online!
Upload your music & cover art!

Order Today!

— click here —

musiciansfriend.com/dupe

Other Paks Available!

BulkPak



100 CDs
Only \$79!

ProPak



100 CDs
Only \$199!

SuperProPak



100 CDs
Only \$299!

This example uses the Control Sequencer's output for pitch and the Gate Sequencer's output for gates, applying a fixed Velocity to each note. You could use another Control Sequencer for Velocity, if you like. In more complex setups, the Control Sequencer can generate MIDI continuous controller messages for automation.

Paint by Numbers

Numerology supplies a variety of other modules for specific purposes. The Four Track module combines four 16-step control sequencers that you can use simultaneously for polyphonic sequencing, or you can string them together to make two 32-step sequences or one 64-step sequence. Its matching Multiple Note Output module routes the four sequences to separate MIDI outputs. The Drum Seq module holds two sequences, each with a maximum length of 32 steps. Each sequence plays a single pitch (meaning a single drum sound), and the module generates a Velocity value and a gate at each step. Drum Seq has its own output routing, so no other module is required.

In addition to sequencing notes, Numerology provides modules that transmit MIDI CC, Pitch Bend, and Program Change messages. Two specialty modules, Signal Processing and Mixer/Scope, allow you to combine and numerically modify the outputs of other modules and monitor the results. The Dual LFO module generates control signals in sine, square, sawtooth, or triangle waveform patterns, either free-running or synchronized to tempo. You can route the Dual LFO's output to any other module's input or to any AU plug-in using the Parameter Modulation module. A Fader Box module has 16 sliders you can assign to individual MIDI CC messages.

You connect modules using drop-down menus, and you can connect just about any output to any input. That might sound a little dangerous, but it's very nice to be able to assign pitch values to control Velocity, for example, perhaps after some processing with a Signal Processing module.

Numerology also lets you build step sequencers that run simultaneously. Each sequencer, called a Group, has its own rack and its own presets containing all the settings for the modules in the Group. In addition to the Modules view, in which you create Groups and their presets, a Mixer

view offers a channel strip representing each Group and a Tracks view with a time-line track for each Group. The Mixer strips allow you to select presets, mute and solo any Group, and send MIDI Volume messages to the Group's outputs. The Track view is a kind of metasequencer for Group preset changes, and it even allows you to loop sub-sequences of preset changes. You can go a bit loopy keeping track of everything, but you're unlikely to run out of options. The on-line file NumeroUno.mp3 is an example of a multitrack Numerology sequence.

On the Level

Without a doubt, Numerology takes step sequencing to a new level. It is complex, but once you've built a couple of different step-sequencer Groups and used the Track and Mixer views a few times, it will become almost second nature. The ability to save your step-sequencer configurations and multiple presets means you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time you want to generate a new sequence. Try the demo and listen to some of the MP3 examples on Five12's Web site. If step sequencing is your bag, you'll probably like what you hear.

Overall EM Rating (1 through 5): 4.5
Five12; tel. (505) 341-2660; e-mail info@five12.com; Web www.five12.com

M-AUDIO

Ozone

By David Battino



With the Ozone (\$399.95), M-Audio has added an audio interface to its popular Oxygen 8 MIDI controller, delivering both audio and MIDI I/O with a single USB connection. That makes the Ozone the first keyboard controller of its kind.

View from the Top

The Ozone offers the same unweighted, 25-key, Velocity-sensitive keyboard and handy MIDI features as the Oxygen 8, including dual MIDI Outs (one for the computer and one for the keyboard), an assignable slider, and eight great-feeling

knobs. The slider can send Aftertouch, although the keyboard can't. You can program any knob to transmit any Control Change on any MIDI channel and store 40 knob assignments, which ought to be more than enough for most users. I found programming the controllers to be awkward; you have to switch the keyboard into Data mode then play a series of keys with misaligned labels. However, the bright display shows each value as you enter it as well as the current value of the controllers in Performance mode.

The remaining five knobs control audio functions: mic and line monitor level, mic and line gain, and headphone level. I wish the audio knobs were farther from the MIDI knobs, because I constantly grabbed the wrong one. A knob for the main output level would have been useful, too.

Two LEDs show signal strength. A Monitor/Record button mixes the aux input and the computer's output to the Ozone's outputs or routes the aux input to the computer for recording. Because the inputs are connected to the outputs in hardware, there's no monitoring latency. As with other USB audio interfaces, when both inputs and outputs are enabled, the Ozone's sampling rate is capped at 48 kHz (to accommodate USB's bandwidth limitation). Disabling either the inputs or the outputs lets you raise the rate to 96 kHz. ASIO and DX drivers are included.

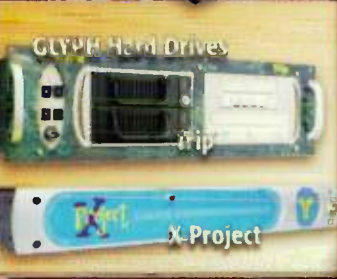
Behind the Scenes

On the Ozone's back panel are jacks for power, USB, MIDI Out, sustain pedal, headphones, left and right audio output, stereo aux input, mono line input (all unbalanced), and XLR mic input. The jacks are labeled in nearly unreadable silver on



With just one USB cable, the affordable M-Audio Ozone gives your computer 24-bit audio I/O, a phantom-powered mic preamp, a MIDI interface, and a keyboard with more than 40 assignable controllers.

The Professional's Source



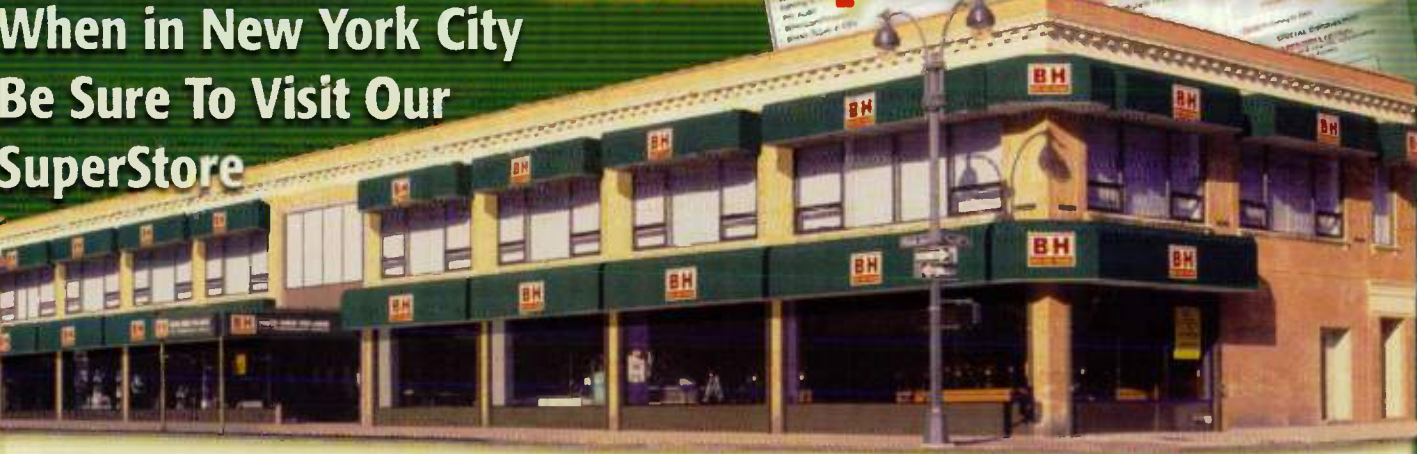
The Professional's SOURCE for all your **PRO-AUDIO** and **RECORDING** needs

- Built To Order Computer Based Turnkey Systems for Macintosh or Windows
- Expert Advice from Working Professionals!
- World's Largest In-Stock Inventory!



www.bhphotovideo.com

When in New York City
Be Sure To Visit Our
SuperStore



420 Ninth Ave.
Between 33rd & 34th Streets,
New York, N.Y. 10001

For Information Call:
800-947-5509 • 212-444-6679
or Fax (24 Hours):
800-947-7008 • 212-239-7770

Store and Mail Order Hours:
Sun. 10-5, Mon. thru Thurs. 9-7
Fri. 9-1, Sat. Closed
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

silver, which I'd like to see changed. Thanks to its preamp, the line input can accept a guitar or high-impedance mic signal. You even get switchable phantom power, an unexpected feature for a low-cost unit. The phantom-power switch is tiny, but I doubt most users need to switch phantom on and off repeatedly during a session.

Unlike the Oxygen 8, which can run on batteries or USB power, the Ozone must be powered by a wall-wart adapter. According to M-Audio, using an AC adapter allowed the company to incorporate higher-quality audio converters than would otherwise be possible, so the company sacrificed portability in return for superior sound quality. It would be great if M-Audio found a way to offer a battery-powered version with good sonic quality for users who want true portability.

Holes in the Ozone

Using the Ozone, I got great sound on a G4 PowerBook under both OS 9 and OS X.

Audio programs occasionally had trouble finding the Ozone under the older operating system, but I have experienced that with other interfaces, too. The sonic improvement on a Pentium III laptop running Windows 2000 was dramatic. Normally, that PC sounds pinched and hissy, and it clicks when I move the cursor, but with the Ozone, the music was clear and full, and the headphone output provided plenty of volume. However, whenever I set the latency value to Very Low and played audio, the computer blue-screened. (I had no crashes with higher latency settings.)

A friend and I also used the Ozone on a 1.5 GHz Athlon laptop running Windows XP. After disabling the computer's power-management software (which was causing some crackling), we successfully recorded several backing tracks in Sonic Foundry Vegas. During a subsequent series of seminars on computer-music production, however, Windows repeatedly refused to recognize the Ozone and cut off the sound. According to several USB audio experts I

consulted, Windows XP—incredibly—often fails to recognize USB devices when they're connected to a different port than the one on which they were installed. An M-Audio tech recommends installing the software for *each port*. This is clearly an ongoing issue with Windows XP and not M-Audio's fault, but I wish M-Audio had mentioned it in the manual.

Back in my studio, I noticed an intermittent hiss in the Ozone's left output. The first unit I received didn't work at all, so both Ozones I received from the company were defective, which was frustrating.

Out of Thin Air

The Ozone blazes a new trail in the perilous frontier of USB audio. Duplicating all of the Ozone's features with separate devices would be awkward and expensive, and it includes nice touches such as auxiliary inputs and phantom power. But clearly, M-Audio needs to improve its reliability and documentation. I'd also like to see some of the ergonomic problems

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN PRESENTS THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO HOME STUDIO GEAR

PERSONAL STUDIO
2004
BUYER'S GUIDE

OUR BEST GEAR GUIDE!

Complete Info on 2,156 Recording Products from 325 Manufacturers

BONUS!
Top pros share their production secrets

GET YOUR COPY OF THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO HOME STUDIO GEAR TODAY!

FREE TO EM SUBSCRIBERS!

Find the PSBG on newsstands wherever Electronic Musician is sold, or call 800-245-2737

(especially the hard-to-read labels and poorly spaced knobs) addressed. These are significant drawbacks that mar an otherwise promising product.

That said, the price is excellent, and the audio quality is impressive. Although its portability is limited by its dependence on AC power, the Ozone is nevertheless an efficient space-saver. The Ozone certainly isn't a home run for M-Audio, but if it makes the aforementioned improvements, it could have a solid hit.

Overall EM Rating (1 through 5): 2

M-Audio; tel. (800) 969-6434 or (626) 445-2842;
e-mail info@m-audio.com; Web
www.m-audio.com

GRM

GRM Tools ST (Mac/Win)

By Peter Freeman

France's INA-GRM has been producing innovative sound-processing software for a number of years. Starting in the 1990s with their original GRM Tools standalone application and continuing to more recent TDM plug-ins, they've earned a reputation for creating powerful and imaginative products. The new GRM Tools ST (VST \$399, RTAS/HTDM/AS/VST bundle, \$549) is the latest installment in the evolution of their sound-shaping offerings.

There are four plug-ins in the ST (Spectral Transform) package: Contrast, Freq Warp, Shift, and Equalize. All are frequency-domain processors that provide powerful ways to manipulate audio in real time. Under Mac OS 9, GRM Tools ST runs only as an RTAS plug-in; under OS X, there's support for RTAS, HTDM, and AudioSuite. VST support is available under OS X and in Windows XP.

First Partial

The Contrast plug-in works by dividing a signal into three separate frequency ranges according to amplitude: weak, medium, and strong. Each group can be adjusted over a huge volume range using sliders for radical effects like turning a sound "inside out" (details that were weak become strong and vice versa) or for

subtle but unusual adjustments to make something sound "not quite normal" but still familiar.

Equalize is a one-third octave, 31-band graphic EQ. It offers -96 dB to +12 dB of cut/boost for each band, as well as some useful tools to manipulate groups of bands for interesting results. One such tool is the Elastic String, which lets you create smooth EQ curves using multiple bands with a single gesture. Another is the now familiar SuperSlider, a feature common to

all GRM plug-ins. It lets you quickly interpolate between presets with a single slider, either manually (by dragging) or over a user-specified time interval.

FreqWarp is a conceptually simple but novel plug-in that lets you remap the frequency content of a signal using a transfer function (basically an x-y graph where the x-axis is the original frequency and the y-axis is the output frequency). In practice, you use breakpoints to manipulate the "transfer line," which controls what



1,000 CDs in full-color jackets for just \$990

Regularly \$1,290
- Save \$300!

NEW!
Uncoated "matte"
stock now available
at no extra charge!
Call for a sample.

This is a complete package – not some stripped down version – with no hidden extra charges and no surprises. You'll get Disc Makers' high quality at the lowest price anywhere. We'll also help you sell more CDs with extras like a FREE bar code, a FREE Disc Makers *Ultimate Indie Resource CD*, FREE Disc Makers Digital Audio Distribution, FREE worldwide distribution with CD Baby, and a FREE review of your music by TAXI's A&R staff.

Call **1-800-468-9353** for
your FREE catalog and jacket sample.

DISC MAKERS®
7905 N. Route 130, Pennsauken, NJ 08110 • 1-800-468-9353 • www.discmakers.com/em

COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE
& RECORD MANUFACTURING

MUSICIAN DIES LATE CD SHIPMENT BLAMED!

**A LATE DELIVERY IS NOT A
VICTIMLESS CRIME!**

QCA IS COMMITTED
TO STAMPING OUT THESE
SENSELESS ACTS!

CALL TOLL FREE
1.800.859.8401

For Your Free Catalog



Serving the Music Industry for Over 45 Years.

2832 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45225
Tel: 513.681.8400 • E-mail: info@go-QCA.com
Web: www.go-QCA.com

This is NOT a Guitar!!!

But...

If you're a guitarist you can
get the most from your synths
with the finest MIDI controller
in the solar system!!!



The ZTAR

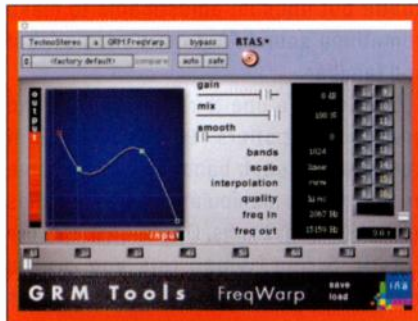
- Superlative tracking
- Deep MIDI feature-set
- Multiple-Notes-per-String

Still fighting pitch-to-MIDI?
Are you ready for reliable
operation with no delay?

www.starlabs.com

Tel: 619-233-6715

Quick Picks



GRM Tools ST is a unique set of four plug-ins that process a sound's spectrum in unusual ways. The Contrast plug-in splits a sound into three frequency bands, each of which can be altered independently.

incoming frequencies will be transposed to what outgoing frequencies. For example, you could create a line that would send all frequency information at 4 kHz up to 8 kHz and anything at 100 Hz up to 300 Hz, and so forth. This amounts to spectral rearrangement of sounds in near-real time, with a reasonably simple and elegant interface.

Finally, Shift allows you to use frequency scaling and/or frequency shifting to transpose or transform a sound. Using its 2-D controller (a variant of an x-y controller), you can transpose a sound by dragging up and down and transform by dragging left and right. Even though these two basic functions aren't new in themselves, the pairing of them on a single controller does allow for some fresh and interesting possibilities.

In Use

As with any shiny new processing toy, I felt the urge to try the ST plug-ins on a whole bunch of different sound sources, from individual drum tracks to guitars to vocals. The overall verdict: rad! What I really liked about these plug-ins was the fact that they are frequency-domain based, not time-domain based, so it's possible to retain clarity even if there's radical deconstruction and reconstruction going on.

Also, very subtle to very extreme effects are possible, and the results vary widely depending on what's being processed. This takes things beyond the realm of "here's a nice flavor that I'll quickly get sick of and not want to use any more" into the "I wonder what they'll do to *this* type of sound?" arena. This is most welcome indeed.

I really liked these plug-ins. GRM always has a knack for making very musical-sounding tools that have their own specific sonic "footprint" or character, and these are no exception. The plug-ins employ some intensive calculations, so the latency factor is substantial (but nothing that can't be cured with a little track-shifting after the fact). I haven't heard this range of sounds from other plug-ins, largely because the GRM Tools aren't simply "me-too" versions of well-established effects. Rather, they attempt to open up some fresh possibilities, and I think they've thoroughly succeeded. I recommend them highly.

Overall EM Rating (1 through 5): 4.5

GRM/Electronic Music Foundation (distributor); tel. (888) 749-9998 or (518) 434-4110; e-mail grmtools@emf.org; Web www.grmtools.org

BIG FISH AUDIO

Brush Artistry

By Marty Cutler

.....
Brush-kit samples have been included in sound sets for quite some time, but they are considerably more difficult to program than standard drum kits. The variety of articulations you can achieve with brushes on a snare can be bewildering, especially for nondrummers.

To address this problem, Big Fish Audio has released *Brush Artistry* (\$99.95), a two-disc set of audio tracks and 16-bit, 44.1 kHz Acidized WAV files. The collection features the work of Pat Campbell, who has worked with Willie Nelson, Tom Waits, Oranji Symphonette, and the Tin Hat Trio.

Brush Artistry's eclectic mix targets swing, bossa nova, country, and backbeat-oriented pop. Campbell provides a useful variety of individual hits: an assortment of brushed-snare articulations such as taps, drops, and swishes; snare hits sampled at three dynamic levels; sticked and brushed toms and cymbals; and kicks. However, the collection's main focus is on grooves, and most of the groove activity is on the snare drum. Campbell replicates his performances at a variety of tempos, but you can also use the Acidized WAV files to

fine-tune tempos with a minimum of time-based artifacts.

You'll Swing for This

Brush Artistry is weighted in favor of swing styles, and Campbell swings hard. Each folder at a given tempo contains a single Groove file, with two-beat and four-beat variations that often have the same snare pattern. Consequently, there is little in the way of variation.

In the swing folders, the orchestration is restricted to kick, snare, and an occasional hi-hat; I would have appreciated more varied cymbal work within the grooves themselves, but the Fill sections—which usually include an intro, a mid-song fill, and an ending—provide additional cymbal and snare color. The swing files are rather conservative and seem more suited for pop, folk, and rockabilly applications than jazz. For example, the collection could really use some contemporary bebop stylings, where the kick plays something other than downbeats and the snare provides off-beat hits and accents. But most of the variety in this collection comes from fills, and the single viable fill in each folder isn't enough to create a convincing bebop rhythm bed.

The Jazz Waltz files offer a bit more variety in the snare patterns, but the kicks rarely hit on anything but one, two, or three. To alleviate the repetitiousness of the kick patterns, you can use the snare-only loops in conjunction with the individual hits or another set of drum samples. That's a nice feature, but with only one snare loop per

group, you have few options. The addition of a few snare-only fills would be nice.

The Ballad files have a nice laid-back, lazy feel. However, the eighth notes are too even to be called swing, which is how their folders describe them.

Brush Around the World

The four Bossa Nova folders fare much better, with delicate brush strokes, crisp side-stick work, and foot-closed hi-hats. The side sticks have a rather long reverb tail, whereas the rest of the kit possesses minimal room ambience; given the difficulty of processing individual instruments in a stereo file, the reverb is a nice touch.

The snare-only tracks in many of the Country folders could be useful for enhancing guitar and mandolin rhythm parts. The 140 and 160 bpm files in the Country 4 folder, for example, would be great for up-tempo bluegrass and country-rock tracks.

The 6/8 offerings have a nice swing to them, including one that resembles the groove of Steely Dan's "Babylon Sisters." Unfortunately, the 6/8 performances provide only a single full-kit loop and one snare-only loop for each tempo. The same is true for the bulk of the Backbeat folder and all of the Groove files. A fill or two for each of these would be a welcome addition.

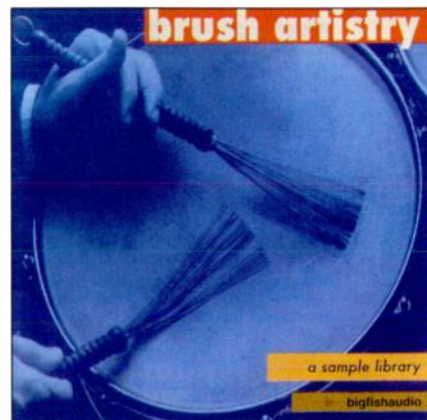
Different Strokes

My main gripe with *Brush Artistry* is that it spreads itself too thin. By attempting to shoehorn so many styles into a single CD, it gives short shrift to most of them. Multiple CDs holding more variations per style or a single stylistically focused CD would have helped mitigate this collection's tendency toward repetition.

Still, given the scads of "slamming," highly processed drum-loop sample CDs, *Brush Artistry* is a welcome relief. Campbell maintains a strong pocket throughout, offering subtlety and drama as needed. As befits Campbell's skills, the recording is high quality and captures the nuances of his brushwork in great detail. I hope Big Fish Audio is encouraged to release more specialized and focused projects in this vein. ☺

Overall EM Rating (1 through 5): 3

Big Fish Audio; tel. (800) 717-FISH or (818) 768-6115; e-mail info@bigfishaudio.com; Web www.bigfishaudio.com



On Big Fish Audio's *Brush Artistry*, Pat Campbell provides a wealth of tasty brush work, offering swing, Latin, and country feels.

SUBSCRIBE TO
Electronic Musician



TODAY
@
www.emusician.com

800-245-2737
P.O. Box 1929, Marion, OH 43306-8039

I NEED MORE GEAR!



Call
1-800
444-5252

grandma's
music & sound

www.grandmas.com
albuquerque, new mexico

THE NEWEST TECHNOLOGY!

THE HOTTEST DEALS IN THE U.S.A.

NEW! **ZOOM MRS-1266CD** \$999⁹⁹ List: \$1899.99

NEW! **ZOOM MRS-4** \$219⁹⁹ List: \$499.00

NEW! **Korg D1600 MK II** \$1399⁹⁹ List: \$2000.00

Roland VS-1824CD \$1599⁹⁹ List: \$2495.00

NEW! **Tascam FW-1884** Firewire Control Surface \$1299⁹⁹ List: \$1599.00

NEW! **Fostex MR8-8 Track Compact Flash Recorder** \$299⁹⁹ List: \$429.00

NEW! **Korg D16XD Digital Recording Studio** \$1999⁹⁹ List: \$2599.99

NEW! **Yamaha 01X Digital Production System** \$1499⁹⁹ List: \$1699.00

Boss BR-864 \$495⁹⁹ List: \$595.00

Mackie DFX-12 Mixer \$239⁹⁹ List: \$479.00

NEW! **Tascam FW-1884** Firewire Control Surface \$1299⁹⁹ List: \$1599.00

NEW! **Roland VS-2400CD Digital Multitrack (Screen Optional)** \$2795⁹⁹ List: \$3295.00

SIGNAL PROCESSING

TC Electronic M300 Multi-Effects \$199⁹⁹

TC Helicon VoiceOne \$999⁹⁹

Focusrite TwinTrak Pro \$595⁹⁹

DIGITAL RECORDING

NEW! **Digidesign Digi 002 Rack Firewire Based Pro Tools I/O** \$1199⁹⁹ List: \$1295.00

Boss BR1180 \$745⁹⁹ List: \$895.00

Korg PXR4 \$299⁹⁹ List: \$495.00

VT-747-SP Call!

Lexicon MPX-550 Multi-Effects \$499⁹⁹

S-Phone \$169⁹⁹

S-Com Plus \$179⁹⁹

MPX-110 \$199⁹⁹

TC Electronics Triple C Stereo \$299⁹⁹

DBX 166XL \$249⁹⁹

DBX Digital Vocal Strip \$299⁹⁹

Roland XV5050 \$795⁹⁹

NEW! **Studio Case is Steinberg's complete music producer's software collection. It includes Cubase SE, Virtual Guitarist Electric Edition SE, Groove Agent SE, The Grand SE, and D'cota SE & HALion SE Sampler.**

Steinberg Studio Case For PC/OSX \$299⁹⁹

steinberg X

Powered! **Genelec 1030 AMP CALL!**

Event TR-5 Tuned Reference Monitors \$299⁹⁹ A Pair

Event TR-8 Tuned Reference Monitors \$499⁹⁹ A Pair

Mackie HR824 CALL!

Blue Sky Pro Desk 2.1 Monitor System \$999⁹⁹ List: \$1195.00

Roland DS50A \$499⁹⁹ A Pair

Samson Resolve 6.5 Passive Monitors \$199⁹⁹ A Pair

Yamaha MSP-5 Active Monitors \$249⁹⁹ Each

TC Electronics Triple C Stereo \$299⁹⁹

DBX 166XL \$249⁹⁹

DBX Digital Vocal Strip \$299⁹⁹

Roland XV5050 \$795⁹⁹

lexicon **TANNOY** **Fostex** **Roland** **AKAI** **RODE** **ART**

MACKIE **DENON** **YAMAHA** **SHURE** **AKAI** **RODE** **ART**

AVALON DESIGN **TASCAM** **ALESIS** **KORG** **AKAI** **RODE** **ART**

PreSonus **SONY** **ALESIS** **SAMSON** **audio-technica** **GENELEC** **dbx** **MXL**

World Radio History

GET OUR 164 PAGE FULL-COLOR CATALOG 1 YEAR FREE SUBSCRIPTION!

samash.com **1-800-4-SAMASH**

THE BEST DEALS ON THE BEST EQUIPMENT

1-800-4-SAMASH

THE BEST DEALS ON THE BEST EQUIPMENT

1-800-4-SAMASH

SYNTHS, DIGITAL PIANOS

RED HOT DEAL!
NO PAYMENTS!
INTEREST!
FOR 6 MONTHS!
ON ANY ON-LINE PURCHASE!

NEW!

Roland V-Synth
\$2295⁹⁹

Roland Fantom S88
\$2895⁹⁹

Korg microKORG
\$399⁹⁹

Korg Triton Studio 61
CALL!

NEW!

Roland VR-760 Performance Keyboard
\$2095⁹⁹

NEW!

Novation Remote 25 MIDI Controller
\$399⁹⁹ List: \$599.95

want a FREE catalog?
 Call 1-800-4-SAMASH or log on to www.samash.com
We Will Beat Any Price!
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!
50 STATES / 60 DAYS

Visit our website for the best deals in
Guitars • Drums • Live Sound • Books & Video

M-Audio Radium
61 Note USB MIDI Controller
\$239⁹⁹ List: \$299.95

Tascam CD-GT1
Portable CD Guitar Trainer
\$149⁹⁹ List: \$599.95

Korg Electribe MX
Music Production Station
\$679⁹⁹ List: \$850.00

OPEN 24 hours 7 days
CLOSEOUT!
Zoom Amp Simulator
Only \$49⁹⁹ List: \$249.99

CALL FOR PRICE!

Roland MC-09 PhraseLab
SPECIAL BUY!

HNB CDR-830
\$499⁹⁹ List: \$795.00

Denon C550R
\$699⁹⁹ List: \$850.00

GROOVE BOXES

Roland MC-909
Sampling Groovebox
\$1495⁹⁹ List: \$1795.00

SCRATCH MP3s!

Stanton Final Scratch
\$499⁹⁹ List: \$699.00

Korg Triton Rack
\$1449⁹⁹ List: \$2500.00

Alesis ADAT LX20
\$599⁹⁹ List: \$1899.00

LIMITED SUPPLIES

Zoom ZRT-323
Rhythm Track
\$319⁹⁹ List: \$519.00

ART Tube MP Studio V3
\$119⁹⁹

AKG C-2000B
\$199⁹⁹ List: \$378.00

AKG Solid Tube Mic
\$679⁹⁹ List: \$1398.00

NEW!

Marshall Electronics MXLV67B
\$89⁹⁹ List: \$299.00

Rode NT-1000
\$299⁹⁹ List: \$599.99

Shure KSM44SL
\$699⁹⁹ List: \$1393.60

Shure KSM27/SL
\$299⁹⁹ List: \$575.00

Rode NT-K
\$499⁹⁹ List: \$999.00

Samson C01 Condenser Mic
\$69⁹⁹ List: \$149.99

M-Audio Luna Professional Condenser Microphone
\$199⁹⁹ List: \$249.00

NEW!

AKG C-1000S
\$199⁹⁹ List: \$288.99

Audio Technica AT4040
\$299⁹⁹ List: \$495.00

Neumann TLM-103
CALL! For Lowest Price!

Neumann U87
CALL! For Lowest Price!

Sennheiser MD421
\$299⁹⁹ List: \$485.00

AKG C414.ULS
\$799⁹⁹ List: \$1258.00

Shure KSM27/SL
\$299⁹⁹ List: \$575.00

AKG C-1000S
\$199⁹⁹ List: \$288.99

Be sure to enter our on-line contest to win great gear!

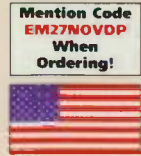
samash.com

The on-line musical instrument megastore!

1-800-4-SAMASH • www.samash.com

Samash.com is part of the Sam Ash family of companies, including over 30 musical instrument megastores nationwide.

*On your Sam Ash credit card, subject to credit approval. Certain rules apply to the allocation of payments and finance charges on your promotional purchase if you make more than one purchase on your store credit card. Call 1-888-167-4310 or review your cardholder agreement for information. If balance on these purchases is paid in full before the expiration of the 6 months promotional period and your account is kept current, accrued finance charges will not be imposed on these purchases. If balance on these purchases is not paid in full, finance charges will be assessed from the purchase date at the standard rate of 20.96% APR. For accounts not kept current, the default rate of 24.96% APR will be applied to all balances on your account. Minimum finance charge \$1.00. See our website www.samash.com for complete details. Offer expires 11/18/2003. Sam Ash is not responsible for any typographical errors or incorrect images.



ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	INTERNET	PAGE	ADVERTISER	INTERNET	PAGE
8th Street Music	www.8thstreet.com	36	Musician's Friend (DiskFactory)	www.musiciansfriend.com	131
Akai	www.akaipro.com	23	Musicians Institute	www.mi.edu	92
AKG	www.akgusa.com	17	Musitek	www.musitek.com	35
Alto	www.altomusic.com	57	Native Instruments	www.ni-reaktor-session.com	47
ART	www.artproaudio.com	15	Neumann/USA	www.neumannusa.com	91
Atomic Mary	www.atomicmarydigital.com	106	PG Music	www.pgmusic.com	133
Audio-Technica	www.audio-technica.com	69	QCA	www.go-qca.com	138
Audix	www.audixusa.com	93	Rode Microphones	www.rodemicrophones.com	4-5
B&H Photo-Video	www.bhphotovideo.com	135	Rolls Corp.	www.rolls.com	121
Behringer	www.behringer.com	53	Sam Ash	www.samash.com	140-141
Berklee Music	www.berkleemusic.com	36	Samson Technology (C Class)	www.samsontech.com	99
Berklee Press	www.berkleepress.com	10	Samson Technology (Resolv)	www.samsontech.com	123
BIAS	www.bias-inc.com	97	Shure	www.shure.com	27
Blue Microphones (Ball)	www.bluemic.com	55	Sonic Implants	www.sonicimplants.com	73
Broadjam	www.broadjam.com	145	Sony Pictures Digital Media (Acid Pro)	www.sony.com/mediasoftware	9
BSW	www.bswusa.com	143	Sony Pictures Digital Media (Sound Forge)	www.sony.com/mediasoftware	75
Cakewalk (Project 5)	www.project5studio.com	95	SRS Labs	www.srslabs.com	82
Cakewalk (Sonar)	www.cakewalk.com	28	Starr Labs	www.starrlabs.com	138
Carvin	www.carvin.com	126	Steinberg	www.steinbergusa.net	13
Casio	www.casio.com	81	Sweetwater Sound #1	www.sweetwater.com	25
DigiTech	www.digitech.com	125	Sweetwater Sound #2	www.sweetwater.com	78-79
Disc Makers	www.discmakers.com	137	Sweetwater Sound #3	www.sweetwater.com	158-159
Discrete Drums	www.discretedrums.com	10	Sweetwater Sound #4	www.sweetwater.com	160-161
Echo Digital Audio	www.echoaudio.com	56	Tascam (FW-1884)	www.tascam.com	11
Edirol	www.edirol.com	34	Tascam (Gigastudio)	www.tascamgiga.com	103
emagic (Epic)	www.emagic.de	127	Tascam (USB)	www.tascam.com	49
emagic (Space Designer)	www.emagic.de	65	Taxi	www.taxi.com	77
Ex'pression	www.expression.edu	107	Toft Audio Designs	www.toftaudiodesigns.com	90
Focusrite	www.focusrite.com	61	Wave Digital	www.wavedigital.com	163
Frontier Design Group	www.frontierdesign.com	89	Waves (Sound Shifter)	www.waves.com	67
Full Compass Systems	www.fullcompass.com	117	West LA Music	www.westlamusic.com	106
Full Sail	www.fullsail.com	114	Yamaha (Motif)	www.motifator.com	31
Furman Sound	www.furmansound.com	108	Yorkville	www.yorkville.com	109
Garrigan Orchestral Strings (GigaStrings)	www.garrigan.com	113	Zaolla	www.zaolla.com	72
Genelec	www.genelec.com	59			
Grandma's Music & Sound	www.grandmas.com	139	ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN MARKETPLACE ADS		
IK Multimedia	www.sampletank.com	105	CD Labs	www.cd labs.com	147
Ilio (Spectrasonics Virtual Instruments)	www.spectrasonics.net	71	Central Computer Systems	www.centralcomputer.com	151
Ilio (Vienna)	www.vsl.co.at	37	Clearsonic	www.clearsonic.com	150
Karma-Lab	www.karma-lab.com	118	Crystal Clear Sound	www.crystalclearcds.com	148
Korg (Macro/Micro)	www.korg.com	87	Digital Audio Wave	www.digitalaudiowave.com	148
Korg (Triton Le)	www.korg.com	2-3	Digital Pro Audio	www.digitalproaudio.com	147
Korg(D16XD/32XD)	www.korg.com	51	ELS Productions	www.elsproductions.com	147
KRK Systems	www.krksys.com	63	Europadisk, LLC	www.europadisk.com	148
Kurzweil	www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com	85	GoodLife Audio	www.goodlifeaudio.com	147
Lexicon	www.lexicon.com	21	Instrumentpro.com	www.instrumentpro.com	148
Mackie	www.mackie.com	101	Lonely Records	www.lonelyrecords.com	148
MakeMusic! Inc	www.finalemusic.com	33	Marathon Computer	www.marathoncomputer.com	148
Mark of the Unicorn	www.motu.com	164	Media Manufacturing	www.mediamfgcorp.com	150
MasterWriter	www.masterwriter.com	54	Media Services	www.mediaomaha.com	150
M-Audio (Ableton Live)	www.m-audio.com	83	MiBac Music Software	www.mibac.com	149
M-Audio (Evolution)	www.m-audio.com	129	Play-It Productions	www.play-itproductions.net	151
M-Audio (Luna)	www.m-audio.com	44	PreSonus	www.presonus.com	150-151
M-Audio (OmniStudio)	www.m-audio.com	19	Rainbo Records and Cassettes	www.rainborecords.com	149
M-Audio (ProSessions)	www.m-audio.com	115	Recording Workshop	www.recordingworkshop.com	151
Mesa/Boogie	www.mesa boogie.com	119	Shreve Audio	www.shreveaudio.com	149
Musician's Friend	www.musiciansfriend.com	111	Voyager Sound	www.voyagersound.com	147

Electronic Musician's Advertiser Sales Regions and Representatives



Associate Publisher

Joe Perry

(770) 343-9978

jperry@primediabusiness.com

Northwest

Greg Sutton

(847) 968-2390

gsutton@primediabusiness.com

Southwest

Mari Deetz

(818) 567-4907

mdeetz@primediabusiness.com

East Coast/Europe

Jeff Donnenwerth

(770) 643-1425

jdonnenwerth@primediabusiness.com

Classifieds

Kevin Blackford (West Coast)

Jason Smith (East Coast)

(800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307

emclass@primediabusiness.com

ORDER 24/7 FROM OUR SECURE WEB SITE

Tell Santa to load up the sleigh with cool new audio gear from BSW



BSW specializes in pro audio. We're different from the big "box" stores. We focus on the best pro audio gear, with no drums, stomp boxes or video cameras to distract us. You won't find insane deals like our 5 pack headphones or cool stuff like the CBT Recording light anywhere else.

And when you call us for a quote or a question, you get pro audio professionals who can speak your language. Not clueless order-takers. Right now BSW is stocked with great audio gear for the holidays. Here are a few of our best sellers so you can give the gift of audio to everyone not on your "naughty" list.

And hey, you've been "good" all year long too, right? For more deals, go



online, or call for your 24-page **Holiday Gear Guide!**

Get your free holiday gear guide!



RECORDING

RECORDING 269"
\$295.00 list

CBT • RECORDING • "classic-styled" recording light • sand cast, buffed aluminum • 14-3/4" long and 4" high • looks great in any studio!



MOBILEPRE 149"
\$179.00 list

M-AUDIO • MOBILEPRE • 2-in, 2 out USB audio interface • balanced XLR inputs with preamps • 1/4" instrument inputs • 16-bit, 48 kHz converters • zero-latency direct monitoring



MR8PKG 349"
\$352.89 list

FOSTEX • MR8 PKG • complete 8-track digital recording package! • MR8 8-track compact flash recorder w/XLR and USB • two ST95MKII dynamic mics • two 25 ft. XLR mic cables • Sennheiser HD202 headphone



HD202PKG 89"
\$149.75 list

SENNHEISER • HD202 PKG • incredible value! • 5-pack of closed-ear headphones • lightweight design • 8 ft. cord, 3.5 mm miniplug, 1/4" adaptor

Loaded Vocal Package Only \$8900!



D6 199"
\$249.00 list

AUDIX • D6 • cardioid instrument mic • the ultimate kick drum mic • precise low-frequency reproduction • 30 Hz-15 kHz • great holiday gift!



55SH 189"
\$284.84 list

SHURE • 55SH • dynamic mic • classic styling with modern acoustic components • presence peak makes it ideal for vocals

PERFORMERPACK 89"
\$159.95 list

AKG • PERFORMER PACK • look at all you get for one low price! • D2200S dynamic mic with on/off switch and high-quality D880 element • lightweight closed-back K55 headphone • heavy-duty mic boom stand • 15 ft. XLR mic cable



DFX12 239"
\$479.00 list

MACIE • DFX12 • 12-channel mixer with effects • 6 balanced XLR mic inputs • 8 mono/stereo 1/4" line inputs • color-coded faders • Vocal Eliminator circuit • low noise • 16 digital effects

www.bswusa.com • 1.800.426.5750

ORDER 24/7 FROM OUR FAST-LOADING WEB SITE • RING US UP 6AM-6PM PACIFIC TIME



World's Best Source for Pro Audio Products

ARTICLE INDEX 2003

All Fired Up (eight FireWire audio interfaces compared)	
By Brian Smithers	11/03
Closing the Loop (creating and editing sliced audio loops)	
By Todd Souvignier	4/03
Creative Looping (unusual looping techniques)	
By Len Sasso	12/03
DIY: The Art of the Creative Short Circuit (circuit bending)	
By Qubais Reed Ghazala	1/03
Emulating the Real Thing (how to make electronic performances sound convincingly acoustic)	
By Chris Martirano	2/03
Field Composer (portable laptop studios)	
By Erik Hawkins	2/03
Finders Keepers (organizing a sound-effects library)	
By Nick Peck	4/03
Game of Chance (algorithmic-composition software)	
By Dennis Miller	11/03
Going Wild (recording sounds in nature)	
By Gino Robair	4/03
Holiday Gear Cheer gift guide	
By Gino Robair with Steve Oppenheimer	12/03
In Search of...the Ultimate Acoustic Drum Library	
By Rob Shrock	7/03
In Search of...the Ultimate Brass Library	
By Rob Shrock	3/03
In Search of...the Ultimate String Ensemble	
By Rob Shrock	5/03
The Inside Track (making DVDs on the desktop)	
By Dennis Miller with Chris Armbrust	5/03
Is It Real or Is It Emulated? (soft synthesizers versus hardware synthesizers)	
By Brian Smithers	6/03
Master Class: All Over the Map (MIDI tutorial)	
By Marty Cutler	8/03
Master Class: Beats, Bass, and Bliss (Spectrasonics' Stylus, Atmosphere, and Trilogy)	
By Dave Hill Jr.	10/03
Master Class: Passing the Audition (Adobe's Audition)	
By Jon Rose	9/03
Master Class: Reasonable Advice (Propellerhead Software's Reason)	
By Kent Carmical	7/03
Master Class: Smooth Operators (Native Instruments' FM7)	
By Jim Aikin	6/03
Master Class: Sweet Fruit, Strange Fruit (Image-Line Software's Fruityloops)	
By Jim Aikin	3/03
Masters on Mastering (mastering basics)	
By JJ Jenkins	9/03
More Than the Sum (stereo microphone tutorial and roundup)	
By Brian Knave	6/03
Noise Busters (sonic-restoration tools)	
By Gary S. Hall and Oliver Masciarotte	7/03
Playing with Fire (FireWire technology and Yamaha's mLAN standard)	
By John Strawn	5/03
Plugging Into EQ (seven EQ plug-ins are tested)	
By Nick Peck	10/03
Power Tools for the Mac (Apple's iDVD and DVD Studio Pro)	

By Dennis Miller with Chris Armbrust	5/03
Production Values: Capturing the Feel (Joe Barresi)	
By Maureen Droney	10/03
Production Values: Ears, Passion, and Patience (Emily Lazar)	
By Myles Boisen	1/03
Production Values: The Groove Is Out There (Chris Vrenna)	
By Maureen Droney	8/03
Production Values: On Top of His Game (Joe Chiccarelli)	
By Maureen Droney	12/03
Seven Deadly Synths (hardware synth roundup)	
By Geary Yelton	9/03
Speak Freely (five midpriced powered monitors)	
By Larry the O	2/03
Too Much Good Stuff (25 top freeware and shareware programs)	
By Dennis Miller and Gregory Moore	8/03
Tracking in the Unplugged World (recording small acoustic groups)	
By Myles Boisen	11/03
The View through Windows (DVD-creation software for Windows)	
By Dennis Miller	5/03
Virtual Workstations (six software-synthesizer workstations)	
By Len Sasso	3/03

Columns

Desktop Musician

Has OS X Joined the Band?	
By Daniel Keller	1/03
Outside Storage	
By Brian Smithers	2/03
Playing in the Cracks	
By Jim Aikin	6/03
Pluggin' In to Windows	
By Jim Aikin	4/03
Soft Touch	
By Len Sasso	9/03
XML for Music	
By Darin Stewart	12/03
XP and Audio	
By Daniel Keller	11/03

Pro/File

Analog in My Soul (Olivier Gerber)	
By Gino Robair	7/03
Balancing Act (The Latin Project)	
By Matt Gallagher	9/03
Experimental Journey (Trip Tech)	
By Matt Gallagher	3/03
Multimedia Magic (Professor Butch Rován)	
By Dennis Miller	1/03
New Moon (Easy Star All-Stars)	
By Matt Gallagher	6/03
OK Recorder (Silent Kids)	
By Matt Gallagher	10/03
Random Musings (Random Touch)	
By Matt Gallagher	12/03
Sound Thinking (Steve Tibbetts)	
By Matt Gallagher	2/03
Switched-on Monk (Thelonious Moog)	
By Gino Robair	11/03

Recording Musician

Keepin' It Real	
By Sean Carberry	2/03
Low Volume, Fat Tone	
By Orren Merton	12/03
Maximum Conversion	
By Michael Cooper	3/03
The Old Two and Four	
By Richard Salz	8/03
Recording on a Dime	
By Sean Carberry	10/03

Square One

A Better Mousetrapp	
By Brian Smithers	5/03
By the Slice	
By Len Sasso	10/03
Look Who's Talking	
By Brian Smithers	6/03
Loud, Louder, Loudest!	
By Dave Moulton	8/03
Meter Matters	
By Brian Smithers	1/03
MIDI Me	
By Jim Aikin	7/03
Sample Solutions	
By Jim Aikin	12/03

Tech Page (all by Scott Wilkinson)

Diamonds Are a Chip's Best Friend	12/03
Fuzzy MIDI	4/03
Humanoid or Vocaloid	8/03
Kinesthetic Calisthenics	2/03
Musical Fingerprints	9/03
Radio Bits	1/03
Swarm to the Music	7/03

Working Musician

For Love and Profit	
By Michael A. Aczon	2/03
Music Licensing for Indies	
By Skip Adams	9/03
Play Rights	
By Michael A. Aczon	4/03
Reel Money	
By Skip Adams	7/03
Stressing Out	
By Jeffrey P. Fisher	11/03
Tax Tips for Musicians	
By Jeffrey P. Fisher	3/03
Time Tactics	
By Jeffrey P. Fisher	5/03

Final Mix (all by Larry the O)

Believe What You Read	4/03
Does Sex Belong in Music?	6/03
Free Games for May	7/03
Future-Proof Your Expectations	9/03
Is It Real or Is It Cynicism?	5/03
Now's the Time	11/03
Theory and Practice: The Tiger	
Rag	10/03
The Wheel Is Turning (and You Can't Slow It Down)	1/03
Weavers of the Tangled Web	2/03
You Got to Carry the LOD	3/03
You Oughta Be Committed	8/03
Pay You Back with Interest	12/03

EM MARKETPLACE

The Best Just Got Better

1,000 CDs: ~~\$1,099~~ **\$999**
 1,500 CDs: ~~\$1,399~~ **\$1499**
 2,000 CDs: ~~\$1,999~~ **\$1899**

Prices Include Everything You'll Need
 2 panel color inserts;
 color tray card; 3 color disc label;
 digital proofs; film; mastering;
 jewel boxes; bar code; packaging


Need Graphics?
 Our Award Winning
 Graphic Design Team
 Can Help
 Call And Ask Us How

WE DO SHORT RUN!
 So if you need some
 CDs in a hurry...
WE CAN HELP
 call for our amazing prices

CD Labs
 the sounds of music

Call Us Now!
800-423-5227
 10661 Riverside Dr. North Hollywood, CA 91602
 800-423-5227....818-505-9581
 www.cdilabs.com....cdilabs@pacbell.net

AMPLIFY YOUR VIRTUAL MIXING POWER



Panorama51

www.voyagersound.com

SEE YOUR MIX, REALTIME

Drive your mix to the limits of imagination with intuitive visual feedback that instantly delivers the big picture of all your tracks. Works with all external midi-controllable software, giving you more freedom than ever to create.

voyager sound
 www.voyagersound.com



GoodLife audio

Call the others first
Then Call Us!

Not only will be beat any reasonable price but we will do our best to offer the highest level of service.

Call toll free 1.877.815.3027 or visit www.goodlifeaudio.com

Lynx Studio Technology / Waves
 Studio Projects / M-Audio
 PreSonus / Minnetonka / Echo
 Frontier Design / Cakewalk
 Jay Turser / Antares / Edirol
 Tascam / GigaStudio / TC Works

DIGITAL PRO AUDIO
 1-800-240-4079
 (for the best deal, ask for Big Daddy)
 DigitalProAudio.com
 SERVING MUSICIANS,
 SONGWRITERS, STUDIOS
 & ENGINEERS SINCE 1997

Home & Project Studio Experts
 Hard Disk Recording Systems
 Pro Audio Recording Equipment
 A/D Converters & Interfaces
 Audio Editing Software & Plug-ins
 Software Samplers/Virtual Synths

Earthworks / Sonic Foundry
 Steinberg / TC Electronic
 Fostex / Joe Meek / TL Audio
 Aardvark / Propellerhead
 Discrete Drums / HMB / Emu
 Dynaudio / ESI / Metric Halo

ELS PRODUCTIONS

CD Duplication - Lowest Prices - Fastest Service

100 Full Color RETAIL READY CDs just \$244.

Free Bar Code with purchase!
 Mention this ad.

1-800-927-3472

visit us on the web
 www.elsproductions.com

INSTRUMENTPRO has a huge selection of Equipment for the modern Electronic Musician. Check out our Hot Deals on Recording Equipment, Keyboard Workstations, Effects/Samplers, and All Accessories.

- We'll Beat any Advertised Price
- Free Shipping on All Equipment
- Authorized Dealer of: Roland, Korg, Boss, Mackie, Akai, Alesis, and MORE!

FREE Training *Start Today!*

INSTRUMENTPRO.com 800-805-0852
We'll Beat Any Price! www.instrumentpro.com

CDs • CD-ROM • CD-R • SHAPED CDs • AUDIO CASSETTES

NEED CDs?

the choice is

CRYSTALCLEAR

DISC & TAPE

Trusted experience for over 30 years.

1-800-880-0073
 visit us at www.crystalclearcds.com

DIGITAL MASTERING • ART DESIGN • PRINTING • PACKAGING

Rack Your Mac

G•Rack

MARATHON COMPUTER

www.marathoncomputer.com · info@marathoncomputer.com
 800-832-6326 · 615-367-6467

Tomorrow's technology...
for today's media.

Digital Audio Wave Products:

- PC DAW Tower Studio
- PC DAW Rack Studio
- PC DAW Mobile Studio
- PC DAW Mini Studio
- PC DAW DJ Studio

Digital Audio Wave PCDAW systems use genuine Intel® Pentium® 4 Processors & Windows® Operating Systems.

WHEN IT COMES TO RELIABILITY, ROCK-SOLID STABILITY, UNCOMPROMISED QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE WITH CUTTING EDGE TECHNOLOGY, DIGITAL AUDIO WAVE IS THE PREFERRED NAME FOR MEDIA PC WORKSTATIONS.

5755 Bonhomme Drive Suite 414,
Houston, Texas 77036 USA
 Ph: 713-977-2746 Fax: 713-977-8622
 Email: info@digitalaudiowave.com

www.digitalaudiowave.com

Lonely Records

Friendly, knowledgeable service - 10% National Price Guarantee

\$990
2 PAGE CD PACKAGE

100 for \$190
500 for \$875
1000 for \$1690
1000 for \$1090

GET A FREE CATALOG
WWW.LONELYRECORDS.COM
1.800.409.8513

MANY OF OUR COMPETITORS WILL CHARGE YOU UP TO 30% MORE FOR THE SAME PACKAGES! LONELY RECORDS HAS A 10% PRICE GUARANTEE. WHY PAY MORE?

4 PAGE CD PACKAGE
 100 FOR \$350
 500 FOR \$850
 1000 FOR \$1190

VHS-DVD TRANSFERS
 MAKE A MUSIC VIDEO!
 1000 BULK DVD \$1090

CD, DVD, CASSETTE, GRAPHIC DESIGN, MASTERING, POSTERS, DVD, AUTOWORK, BUSINESS CARDS, POSTCARDS, BARCODES

Vinyl Record Pressing

Complete VINYL RECORD PACKAGES, with mastering, labels & jackets. Charted hits every week from NYC's hottest vinyl Mastering Studio!

New York's only complete audio manufacturing facility - CD Replication, Vinyl Pressing, Mastering, Graphics Design.

EUROPADISK, LLC
www.europadisk.com

Free Color Catalog:
800 455-8555
 email: info@europadisk.com



MUSIC EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY

A **NEW** quarterly publication dedicated to providing a better understanding of technology issues and solutions for today's music educators and their students K-12.

Find out how you can place your classified ad in **Music Education Technology**, the definitive technology resource for music educators.

Call our classified sales associates at:

(800) 544-5530
matclass@primediabusiness.com

Learn to read and understand music; includes ear training.

Learn to NAME, WRITE, PLAY, and HEAR chords.

Play along with a realistic sounding swingin' jazz trio!

MIBAC Music Software Win/Mac 800-645-3945
www.mibac.com FREE Demos info@mibac.com

WITH OVER 60 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE & IN-HOUSE FACILITIES, WE'LL PRODUCE YOUR CD, VINYL & CASSETTE PROJECT WITH THE EXCELLENCE IT DESERVES!

300 CD Package: \$775.00

1000 CD Package: \$1099.00

D.J. VINYL PROMO
 100 12" VINYL \$775.00 Additional LP's: \$1.30 each
 500 12" VINYL \$1,249.00 REORDER \$699.00
 1000 12" VINYL \$1,779.00 REORDER - \$1199.00

PACKAGES INCLUDE: WHITE JACKET w/ HOLE • MASTERING • FULL PROCESSING • TEST PRESSINGS • 2-COLOR LABELS (stock background) • SHRINKWRAP • QUICK TURN AROUND

Includes: 1-color booklet & 1-color CD label from print-ready film, jewelbox, shrinkwrap
 Includes: 4-color booklet & 2-color CD label from print-ready film, jewelbox, shrinkwrap

ASK FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

Rainbo Records and Cassettes
 1738 Berkeley St. • Santa Monica, CA 90404 • (310) 829-3476
 Fax: (310) 828-8765 • www.rainborecords.com • info@rainborecords.com

Call or "click" today! ShreveAudio.com **Hot Gear!!! Cool prices!!!**

Mackie always on sale-Call us!!

\$299

DPS 12

with a 2-Gig Hard Drive for only **\$299!!!**

Last chance Blowout!

KURZWEIL

H2600

TASCAM
a whole world of recording

MOTU

Roland

KORG

ART

E-MU

digidesign

Gibson USA

GLYPH

Parker

Digi-002

PreSonus

JBL

CROWN

Epiphone

SHURE

Danlectro

BOSS

SAMICK

ShreveAudio.com

1200 Marshall St
 Shreveport, La 71101

E2 SERIES:
EVOLUTION OF VINTAGE SOUND.

EUREKA

PreSonus
AUDIO ELECTRONICS

The PreSonus Eureka is a full-featured, professional recording channel that incorporates years of research in preamplifier, dynamics and equalization technology. With features like a full featured compressor, sidechain for de-essing, and transformer coupled preamp, this channel strip has more options than Wall Street. See your PreSonus dealer today or call 1-800-750-0323 for more information.

www.presonus.com

CALL SHREVE AUDIO FOR ALL OF YOUR PRESONUS GEAR: 800.214.9222/WWW.SHREVEAUDIO.COM

1,000 Full color sleeves

\$890

Full Package with no hidden costs!
Includes: Full Color Sleeve, 3 Color Disk Films, UPC
Distribution with CD Baby & Same Day Online Proofing

MEDIA SP SERVICES Call 1-888-891-9091 for a FREE catalog.
11069 I St. Omaha, NE 68137 • www.mediaomaha.com

CLEARSONIC PANEL
SORBER
Absorption Baffles

NEW!
LID SYSTEM
&
AX12 Height Extenders

Cost Effective
Free Standing
Portable

Great For Drums!

www.clearsonic.com
1.800.888.6360

CLEARSONIC
manufacturing

On stage or in the studio

CO-AUDIO • CD ROMS • DVDS

BUY DIRECT & SAVE!

MMC MEDIA MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

- Fast Courteous Service
- Digital Mastering
- Graphic Design
- Film Output Services
- CD
- Printing
- Packaging
- Posters
- Promotional Products

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG & PRICE QUOTE!

www.mediamfgcorp.com TOLL FREE 877.666.0500



TUBE Pre
Mono Tube Mic Preamp
with Instrument Input



EQ3B
Fully Parametric EQ



COMP16
Digital Preset
Analog Compressor



HP4
High Output Headphone
Amp and Speaker Controller



FOR MORE INFO CALL: 800.750.0323
OR VISIT US AT: WWW.PRESONUS.COM

MAX RACK



Professional Recording Rack...
Brought down to the size of your desktop.

CALL SHREVE AUDIO FOR ALL OF YOUR PRESONUS GEAR: 800.214.9222/WWW.SHREVEAUDIO.COM

LEARN the ART of RECORDING



RECORDING WORKSHOP

- The Original, since 1971
- 8 Studios, Latest Gear
- Affordable Tuition
- Hands-On Training
- 2 Months, 300+ hrs Training
- 3 to 6 Students per Class
- Job Assistance
- On-Campus Housing
- Financial Assistance

REC RECORDING WORKSHOP
Contact us for a Free Brochure
800-848-9900
outside USA: 740-663-2544 • fax: 740-663-2427
www.recordingworkshop.com • email: info@rcw.com

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer or producer. For over 30 years, thousands of students from the US and around the world have started their career at the Recording Workshop.

When CDs Dare To Dream...



- CD/DVD REPLICATION
- CASSETTE REPLICATION
- VIDEO REPLICATION
- WEB SITE DESIGN
- MULTIMEDIA POWERPOINTS
- GRAPHIC DESIGN & PRINTING
- PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT
- EDITING & MASTERING
- DVD AUTHORING
- CD-ROM PROGRAMMING

259 W. 30th Street, NYC 10001
Phone: 212-695-6530 Fax: 212-695-4304
www.play-itproductions.net



CENTRAL
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

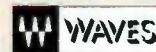
In Business Since 1986
audio@centralcomputer.com
Toll Free: 866-248-5888

Digital Audio Workstations

base system starting at
\$799



Standard Features:
Designed and Optimized for
Audio Recording and
Production. Ultra Quiet,
High Performance with dual
hard drives, removable data
drive, CD-RW.



Shop Online or in our Stores
for over 6,000 PC Products
at LOW PRICES



www.centralcomputer.com

3 Retail Stores in Silicon Valley
3777 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara CA 95129 Tel:(408)248-5888
837 Howard Street, San Francisco CA 94103 Tel:(415)495-5888
5990 Mowry Ave., Newark CA 94560 Tel:(510)793-5555

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Coleman Audio (516) 334-7109
 M3PH DAW monitor
 TB4 Talkback monitor
 GT6 Instrument router
 coley@colemanaudio.com
 www.colemanaudio.com

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS
 Unlimited Free Backgrounds from Original Standard Recordings!
Thompson Vocal Eliminator™
 VE-4 Free Brochure & Demo
 24 Hour Demo Info Line
 (770) 482-2485 • Ed 16
 LT Sound Dept. EM-4 7080 LT Parkway, Lithonia, GA 30058
 www.VocalEliminator.com or EM
 Better Than Karaoke for Over 25 Years!

The right place for the hottest gear at the right price!

Rockwind
 The 100% Award Winning
888-348-5003 or wwwbw.com

FREE CATALOG!



STEDMAN
 DON'T LOSE DETAIL!
 The finest pop filter money can buy!
PROSCREEN PS101
 Call 888-629-5960
 www.stedmancorp.com

www.diboxes.com
 www.diboxes.com
 www.diboxes.com
 www.diboxes.com

FURNITURE

OMNIRAX
 STUDIO FURNITURE

CODA DB
 with Sidecars

OMNIRAX 800.332.3393 415.332.3392
 FAX 415.332.2607
 www.omnirax.com



DREAM STUDIO

ARGOSY
 STUDIO FURNITURE

consoles, workstations, racks, stock & custom.

www.argosyconsole.com
 800.315.0878 573.348.3333



e musician!
EXTRA!

www.emusician.com

Sign up to receive EM's FREE e-mail newsletter!

INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLS

THE ULTIMATE PIANO INSTRUCTION POSTER!

ALL 24 Major & Minor Keys.
 Scales, Triads and Intervals.
 Right & Left Hand Fingerings and Higher Chord Construction Guide.

Giant Full-Color High-Quality 36" x 24" Poster!

Easy-To-Read
 Unique Graphical Format.

\$12 + Shipping.
 www.PianoPoster.com

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER
TRAIN AT HOME

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Career guidance... Diploma... Licensed.

FREE INFORMATION:
Audio Institute of America
 314 4th Ave. Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94112
 Or visit us at www.audioinstitute.com

LEARN the ART of RECORDING

REC
RECORDING WORKSHOP
 School of Audio & Music Production

- 8 Studios, Live, Gen
- Hands-On Small Classes
- 2 M.T. Units Available
- Job Placement Assistance

Call for Free Brochure
800-848-9900
 recordingworkshop.com
 email: info@recw.com

Write Film or TV Music?

- Study from home tutored by top media composers
- Work on real-life professional projects • Big software discounts
- 800 students in 18 countries • **FREE Trial Unit & CD**

www.musicforthemedia.com 1-877-633-6386 CA

Sell your Indie released CD to EM readers. For only \$35 a month, you can run a classified to sell Your CD. Call the EM Classified dept. at (800) 544-5530.

INDIE MUSIC CD'S FOR SALE

Cory Combs; Postcards From California
 Jazz - An eclectic romp into the realm of the solo bass. \$12.97
 www.cdbaby.com/cd/corycombs

Diatonis; The Endless Knot
 Semi-progressive rock with a twist of ambient-drone and Gamelan.
 www.diatonis.com/the_endless_knot.html

Eliot Lewis; Master Plan
 From Average White Band the latest rock, soul, pop cd \$9.95
 www.3dmusic.biz

BARRY SCHRADER; EAM
 "electronic music...to reward the adventurous" — *Gramophone*
 http://lnnova.mu/albumis/575.html

Spike Ivory; Touch Of Madness
 Rock-n-Roll with overtones of Rockabilly & Folk. CD \$13.
 www.spikeivory.com

It only costs \$35 to sell your Indie CD in EM!! To find out how easy it is call (800) 544-5530. Check out the Indie CD ads at www.emusician.com

MASTERING & PRODUCTION

MASTERING
 Guaranteed to give you that "Big Label" sound.
 www.musichouseproductions.com
 Full Album... Analog & Digital Mastering Studio!
\$475
1-800-692-1210

crazymastering.com

Complete, 7-effect CD Mastering Service

Professional, high-quality CD master delivered to your door for **under \$200**

PARTS & ACCESSORIES



Any Cable
Any Length
Any Config
or Buy Bulk
fast turn-around

studio
stage
home
schools
churches
installs

gigcables.com 888-828-6639

Let more than 60,000 musicians know about your product & service.

(800) 544-5530

emclass@primediabusiness.com

EM Classifieds

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

CD Duplication
FREE DESIGN
RETAIL READY CDs
ONE PRICE ALL INCLUDED
1000 @ \$1099
Call Free 888-565-8882
dbsduplication.com

ELS
100 Full Color
Retail Ready CD's
\$244.00!
1-800-927-3472
www.elsproductions.com

www.yourmusiconcd.com
100 BULK CDRS \$59
100 BASIC CDRS \$99
100 FULL COLOR CDR PACKAGE \$199
500 FULL COLOR PACKAGE \$799
1000 FULL COLOR PACKAGE \$1799

CD - R DUPLICATION
100 - \$1.39 ea.
With Color Inserts 1.99 ea.
(2 Page & Tray)
Price Includes: CD - R, Duplication, Thermal Imprinting, Jewel Box, Inserting of cover, & shrinkwrapped
THE 4th CREATION
DUPLICATORS
(936) 756-6861

1,000 Store Ready CDs - \$999
1,000 Bulk CDs - \$490
YOUR 1-STOP SHOP FOR CD, AUDIO & VIDEO CASSETTE PROJECTS!

www.TrackmasterAV.com
Toll Free: 888-374-8877
CASSETTES
GRAPHIC DESIGN & POSTERS
STUDIO MASTERING
CD-R MEDIA

CDs • CD-ROM • CD-R • SHAPED CDs • AUDIO CASSETTES

CRYSTALCLEAR
DISC & TAPE

1-800-880-0073 **www.crystalclearcds.com**
DIGITAL MASTERING • ART DESIGN • PRINTING • PACKAGING

Next time you call a duplicator in EM, tell them you saw their ad in EM Classifieds.

For the best price in CD Replication
there is only one number you'll need!

1.888.891.9091

www.MEDIAOMAHA.COM

Whitewater Studios
MASTERING • CDs • TAPES

Complete CD Mastering \$375.00
FREE BAR 500 Bulk CDs \$349 FREE BAR
CODE 1000 CDs complete \$999 CODE
Short-Run CD packages • Real Time cassettes

We give you the best in service & price!
828-274-0956 9 Busbee View Rd Asheville, NC 28803
www.whitewaterrecording.com

In the Studio?

FREE Guide
Saves You Time and Money!

Contact Us Today:
1-800-468-9353
www.discmakers.com
info@discmakers.com

DISC MAKERS

Lonely Records.com

100 Retail CDs **\$1.99** per cd
1000 Retail CDs **\$0.99** per cd

1 800-409-8513

Inesor Media

Stand Alone Duplicators, Printer & CD/DVD Retail Replication Services
200-\$1.25, 500-\$1.05, 1000-\$0.555
2000-\$0.45, 5000-\$0.295
(all prices include 5-clr. & mastering)
Toll Free (866) 943-8551
www.inesormedia.com

CDs, DVDs, VHS & more!!

CD • CD-ROM • DVD • Enhanced CDs • DVD Authoring
Video Editing • Mastering • Web Development
Tape Duplication • Design • Printing/Packaging

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE MONEY \$\$!

1000 CDs \$499 Bulk 3 color Silkscreen CD on Spindle!
100 CDs \$299

Includes FULL COLOR insert, traycard, direct on-disc printing, jewel case and shrinkwrap

Serving the World Since 1985
EASTCO MULTI MEDIA SOLUTIONS
www.eastcomultimedia.com
1-800-365-8273

CDs, CDROM, Cassettes, Vinyl, Mini Discs, VHS

Our Customers have trusted us with their projects for over 15 Years! We care and work with you to create your project the way you want it.

Total Fulfillment, Graphic Design, Illustration
Digital Mastering, Complete Packaging, Mailing Services
Warehousing, Package Pricing, Custom Pricing
Online Music Store, Free Barcode
Quality Service • Personal Attention • Quality Products

KLARITY
MULTIMEDIA INC
888-387-8273
www.Klarity.com **www.KlarityMusic.com**

all under one roof!

deal direct & SAVE

FREE CATALOG or CUSTOM QUOTE
Compact Disc Replication • Cassette Duplication • Complete Packages • Digital Mastering • Graphics and Printing

C&C MUSIC
You'll Hear & Feel the Difference
www.CandCmusic.com
OUTSIDE THE U.S. CALL 631 244-0800

Toll free: 800-289-9155

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

Lowest Price Period!

CD-ROM, DVD Replication
CD Audio Replication
Video Replication
Multi-Media Development
Graphic Design
Printing, Packaging
Web Design

1-888-256-3472
www.ballmedia.com

BALL MEDIA CORPORATION

If the quality SUCKS... who cares how cheap it was?

WE DELIVER THE HIGHEST QUALITY CD AND CASSETTE PACKAGES, STUNNING GRAPHIC DESIGN AND HELPFUL CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Call now for a quote that can't be beat!

TOTAL TAPE SERVICES
(727) 446-8273
www.totaltapeservices.com

WWW.CheapCDsleeves.com

1000 Retail Ready CD's \$949
(800) 836-7962
www.cheapcdduplications.com

We take manufacturing your CD as seriously as you take your music.

Complete retail ready CD pressing including all types of packaging, bar codes, graphic design and film services, enhanced CD creation, with super pricing and customer service reps specialized in all types of music.

Also vinyl pressing, cassette duplication, mastering, short run CD, DVD pressing and authoring.

We've been doing it for 16 years.

This is what we call

THE ART OF MANUFACTURING MUSIC

MUSIC MANUFACTURING SERVICES

1.800.MMS 4CDS • mmsdirect.com

CD, CASSETTE, CDR and CD-ROM Complete Packages!

DDAI 1-800-444-DDAI www.4ddai.com

DIGITAL DYNAMICS AUDIO INC.

- CD/CASS MASTERING
- CD/CASS REPLICATION
- CEDAR RESTORA
- GRAPHIC DESIGN
- FILMS AND PRINTING
- CD-ROM AUTHORIZING

Complete CD Packages in Just 7-10 Days!

Newsong Media redefines the standard for speed in the replication industry with a 7-10 working day turnaround at no extra charge.

Give us a call at **800-964-DISC**
www.newsongmedia.com NEWSONG MEDIA

RETAILERS

HIPHOPTOOLS.com
The Ultimate Urban Resource

HHT SAMPLES GEAR CUSTOM WORK
1-800-656-0662

Every major brand of everything. Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock. **ALTO MUSIC** Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new and used. One of the largest selections in the country. We ship everywhere!

180 Carpenter Ave.
Middletown, NY 10940
sales@altomusic.com
ph (845) 692-6922
fax (845) 346-0016
www.altomusic.com

HEY LOOK! WE'RE ON THE WEB!

Toll Free: **800-538-2336**

NRS
National Recording Supplies Inc.

All Formats! Best Prices!

www.tapes.com

You can find Electronic Musician in over 300 retail stores across the United States

SOFTWARE, SEQUENCES & SOUNDS

SoUnDEnGiNe.com

DJ Trains, Sound Effects, Beats,
 Ambiances & Pads, Looped Instruments
 AKAI MPC CD-R0488
 AKAI S-Series CD-R0485
 A&R-X CD-R0485
 Kurzweil CD-R0485
 WAV CD-R0485
 Vintage Synth Patches
 Box 568 Arlington Heights IL 60006 USA
 US Toll Free +1866-590-1723
 Outside US +1847-590-1723
 FAX: +1847-590-1725
<http://www.soundingengine.com/>

THE BEST MIDI FILESMONEY CAN BUY
 All the great **standards**, hard to find **jazz** tunes,
pop and **rock**, classic **R&B**.
 Call for our Demo Disc and Catalog
(888) 211-0634
 Or visit our web site
www.petersolleyproductions.com

DRUMSON DEMAND

Real Drums. Real Songs. Real Easy.

One of the best drum loop libraries.

— Cakewalknet.com

Nearly 900 loops in 41
 easy-to-use "Song Sets"
 Listen to previews at:
www.drumsdemand.com

Subscription Questions?
 Call (800) 245-2737

BAND-IN-A-BOX IMPROVEMENT PRODUCTS*** You can put a Better-Band-In-Your-Box. Power-User Styles, Fake Disks & More! GenMIDI SEQUENCE & CD-ROMs, too! **FREE** info! Norton Music & Fun, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979. Voice mail/fax (772) 467-2420. www.nortonmusic.com

Music Theory
 Ear Training
 Jazz Improvisation
FREE DEMOS
800 645-3945
www.mibac.com

WORLD CLASS MIDI FILES
 the **WORKS Music Productions**
 For Free Catalog & Demo Disk
 call (800) 531-5868 or visit
 our Web site:
www.worksmidi.com
 Popular styles, General MIDI-compatible, e-mail delivery avail.
 Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97269

Music Software / Hardware
WWW.SOUNDWARE.US
 (907) 337-0532
 1601 Kepner Drive
 Anchorage, Ak 99504

TALENT AGENCIES

"LOOKING FOR A RECORD DEAL???"

Getting signed is very hard to do. But we will get the record deal you are looking for! Guaranteed Service. Call now to receive your FREE information

TALENT 2000 • 1-800-499-6395

KID NEPRO
 Quality Samples & Patches For
 100s of Synths & Samplers
 Since **1984**
 The Best Sounds
 The Best Prices
 ROLAND
 YAMAHA
 AKAI
 KORG
 EMU
 CASIO
 KAWAI
 ENSONIQ
 KURZWEIL
 OBERHEIM
 SEQUENTIAL
 VIEW OUR CATALOG & ORDER ONLINE AT:
WWW.KIDNEPRO.COM
KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS
 TEL: (246) 420-4504
 E-MAIL: KIDNEPRO@AOL.COM

Music Tools Blowout!
 10 Years of Great Deals
 Digital Audio Hardware, Interfaces,
 Samples, Software, Cables, MIDI's
 Over 1300 Classic Guitar MIDI's
 Shop for 20,000+ products at
www.midi-classics.com
Call 800-787-6434 NOW!
 MIDI Classics, Dept E, Box 311, Westgate, CT 06089

e musician!
EXTRA!
 Electronic Musician's weekly e-newsletter
 Subscribe today at
www.emusician.com
 Don't miss another issue!

Killer "Real" Drum Tracks
 from Chet McCracken. Pro
 Tools, send me your files. For
 credits, rates, formats & info
 call Chet: (818) 888-6687
 or email ddrummy@aol.com
www.chetmcracken.com

ONE STOP BEATS.COM
 HIP HOP / R&B SOUNDS FOR SAMPLERS
 TOLL FREE
1-877-848-9107
 PACK YOUR SAMPLER WITH HEAT
WWW.ONESTOPBEATS.COM

Classified Advertising

get your company name into the minds of thousands of customers.

West Coast Sales
 Kevin Blackford
 (510) 985-3259

For Classified advertising rates and deadlines
 please call: (800)544-5530
 or contact your sales representative directly.

East Coast Sales
 Jason Smith
 (510) 985-3276

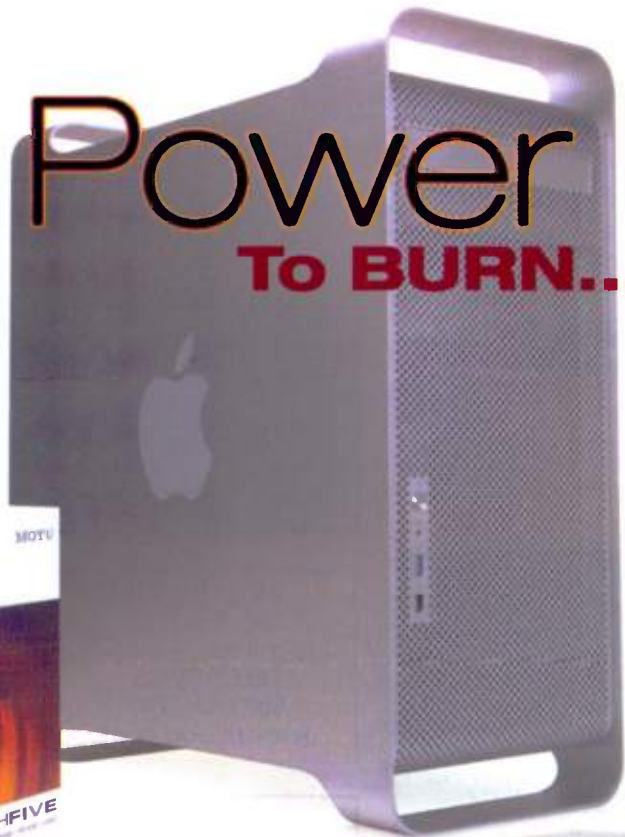
MOTU Studio

Native Power

To BURN...

Run DP4, MachFive and
a world of third-party plug-ins
on the fastest personal
computer ever

MOTU
www.motu.com



Power Mac G5

The world's fastest personal computer

Your all-native MOTU desktop recording studio just got bigger. A LOT bigger. The new Power Mac G5 is like doubling your studio's square footage, and then adding several additional floors stocked from top to bottom with virtual gear. Run more virtual instruments, more plug-in effects, more tracks, more busses, more processing, more everything than you ever thought possible. Yes, it's time to bask in the glory of your MOTU native studio. Starting at just \$1999, the G5 Tower transforms DP4 into a production powerhouse.

Digital Performer™ 4.1 and MachFive™

Maximize your studio with MachFive and a world of MAS and AU plug-ins

Digital Performer Version 4.1 is now shipping with virtual instrument tracks and support for Audio Unit (AU) plug-ins, the new standard plug-in format for Mac OS X. Dozens of plug-ins are already available, with dozens more appearing on the scene every month. Enjoy unprecedented universal compatibility and interoperability with a G4- or G5-driven Mac OS X experience, thanks to Digital Performer's full adoption of all Mac OS X audio and MIDI standards. Now add MachFive, the new universal sampler plug-in. Consolidate your Sample Cell, Giga, Kurzweil, Akai and other sample libraries and put them at your fingertips in MachFive.

Trilogy™ — Total Bass Module™

The world's first Electric, Acoustic and Synth Bass Instrument

Trilogy is an awesome triple-threat plug-in instrument that integrates a custom three gigabyte core library of hundreds of brand new acoustic, electric, and synth Bass sounds with a powerful user interface. Create your own sounds! Produced by Eric Persing, it overflows with earthshaking, cone-blowing, subsonic sound. "True Staccato" for realistic repeated notes, Minimoog™ style legato triggering, multimode resonant filters for both independent layers. \$349 for MAS and Audio Units.



CALL

Sweetwater

music technology direct
800-222-4700



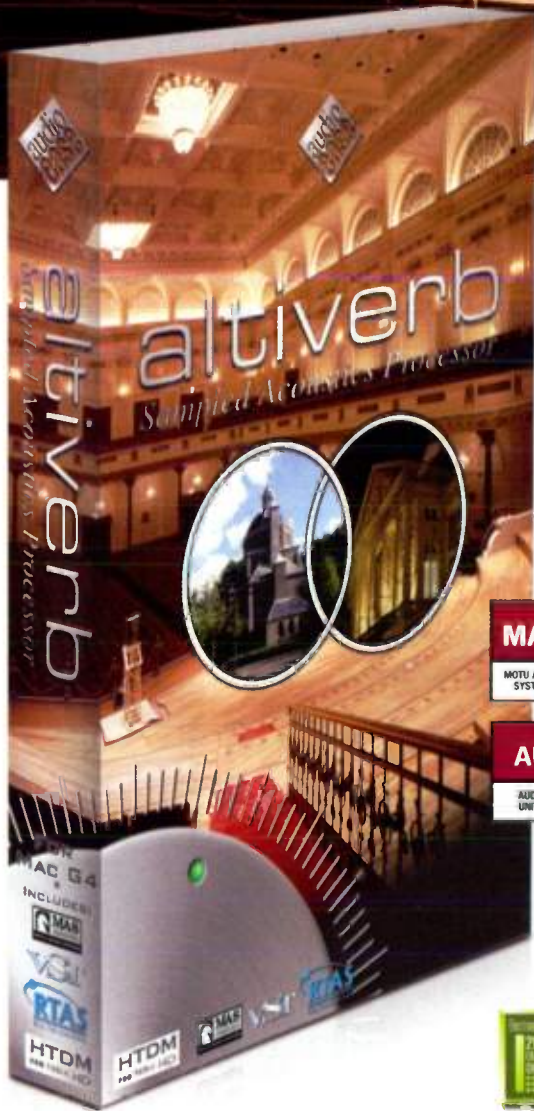
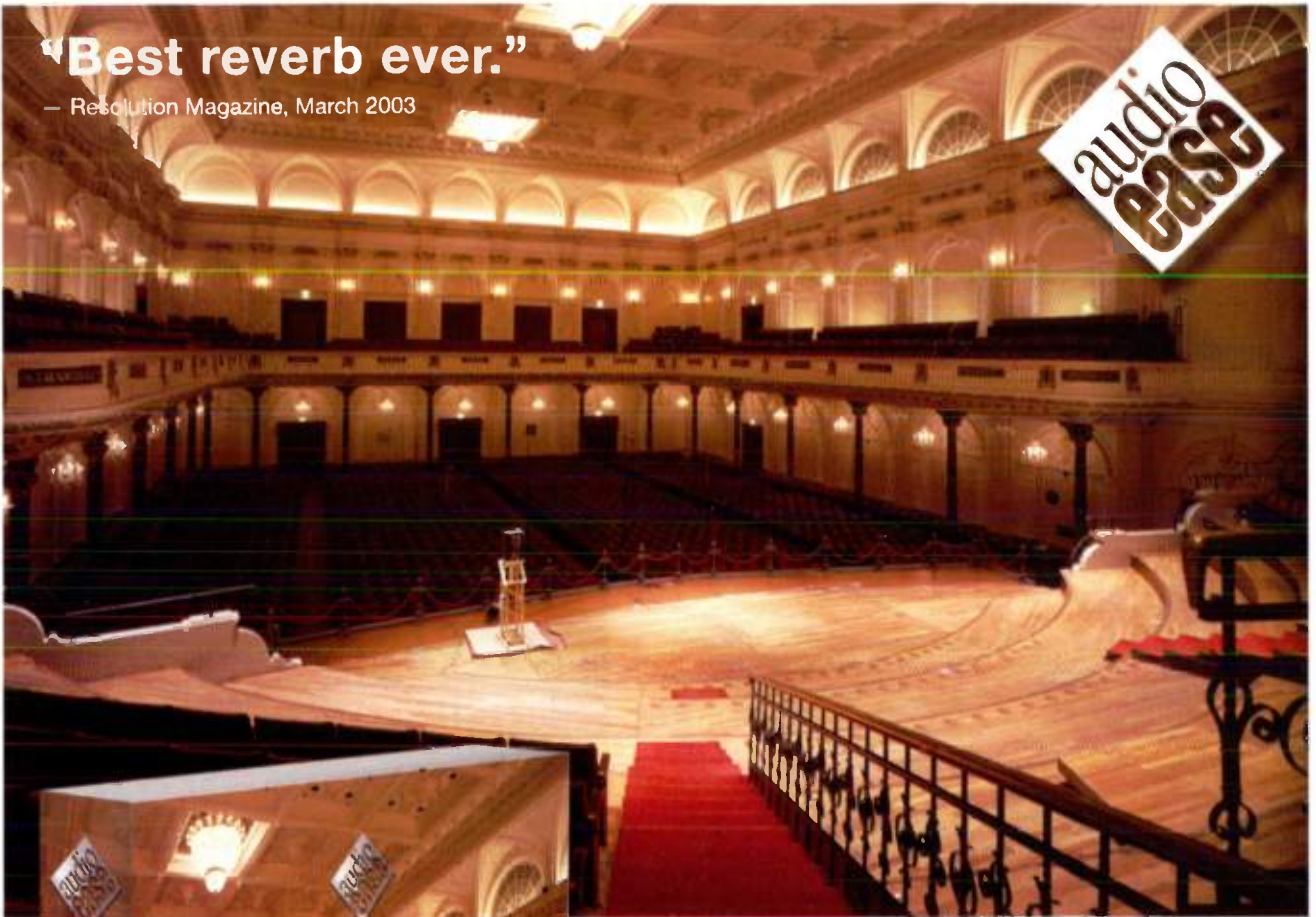
Authorized Reseller

MOTU NATIVE POWER • CALL SWEETWATER 800-222-4700

World Radio History

"Best reverb ever."

— Resolution Magazine, March 2003



Altiverb™ sampled acoustics processor

The ultimate 'must have' reverb plug-in for DP4 on G4/G5 systems

Showered with acclaim since its debut, this legendary reverb plug-in is now shipping for your DP4 and OS X desktop studio running on a Power Mac G4 or G5. Breathe the unsurpassed realism of real acoustic spaces into your mix: halls, cathedrals, studio rooms — in stereo and quad (surround) configurations. Download a constantly growing library of world-class acoustic spaces, at no extra charge, such as LA recording studios, historic French cathedrals, and world-class European concert halls. You can even sample your own spaces. The critics say:



"Altiverb is quite possibly the best-sounding reverb available, bar none."

— Pro Audio Review, Nov. 2002

"Hands down the most natural-sounding reverb plug-in around."

— EQ Magazine, January 2002

"Altiverb Produced results that eclipsed anything I'd heard before."

— Sound on Sound, May 2002

"Altiverb is flat-out the densest and smoothest native reverb I've ever heard. Moreover, it out-performed an assortment of hardware reverbs I had on-hand for comparison."

— Electronic Musician, October 2002



©2003 Sweetwater, Inc.

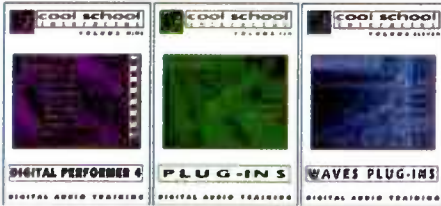
www.sweetwater.com • info@sweetwater.com • 800-222-4700

World Radio History

Digital Performer 4 interactive training

Cool School Vol. 6.1 DP Basics, Vol. 9 DP4, Vol. 10&11 Plug-ins

Check out the latest Digital Performer 4 and plug-ins interactive training products from Cool Breeze Systems. If you prefer the "show me" style of learning, then the Cool School Interactus training environment is for you. CSi products include hours of concise, well thought out movie tutorials with "before and after" audio examples, software click-state simulations, a huge DAW-related glossary, and built-in quizzing. Beware: you may dig it.



Antares Auto-Tune™ 3 and Filter™

Two new MAS plug-ins for DP4 — a classic and something new

Antares brings two essential plug-ins to your DP4 mix. The legendary Auto-Tune is the "Holy Grail" of pitch correction. The all-new Filter™ plug-in delivers filter effects like you've never heard!



Native Instruments B4

This virtual instrument classic is now available for DP4 as an AU

The B4 is another classic keyboard from the 20th century which Native Instruments brings into the studio and onto the stage of the 21st century. The B4 is a complete virtual tonewheel organ, capable of reproducing in authentic detail the sound of the legendary B3 organ and rotating speaker cabinet, including tube amplification and distortion. Beneath the attractive, photo-realistic vintage-looking graphics operates an up-to-date audio engine, with perfect sound and lots of options for fine-tuning, all with full MIDI automation. This instrument is a must-have for every DP4 studio. Includes a full set of 91 tonewheels, photo-realistic graphics in the original look, full MIDI automation and many options for easily fine-tuning the sound.



Mackie Control Universal & Extender

Automated hands-on control for the DP4 studio

Imagine the feeling of touch-sensitive, automated Penny & Giles faders under your hands, and the fine-tuned twist of a V-Pot™ between your fingers. You adjust plug-in settings, automate filter sweeps in real-time, and trim individual track levels. Your hands fly over responsive controls, perfecting your mix — free from the solitary confinement of your mouse. Mackie Control delivers all this in an expandable, compact, desktop-style design forged by the combined talents of Mackie manufacturing and the MOTU Digital Performer engineering team. Mackie Control brings large-console, Studio A prowess to your Digital Performer desktop studio, with a wide range of customized control features that go well beyond mixing. It's like putting your hands on Digital Performer itself.

Mackie UAD-1 Powered Plug-ins

Accelerated effects processing for DP4

Install a UAD-1 card in your Mac and then run dozens of sophisticated effects plug-ins inside Digital Performer without bringing your Mac to its knees. What's the secret? UAD-1 is a custom DSP-equipped PCI card. It's like adding an extra \$20,000 worth of effects gear to the dozens of native plug-ins included with DP. UAD-1 ships with a growing list of powered plug-ins, including Nigel, a complete palette of guitar tones combined with every effect a guitarist could ever need. Authentic vintage sounds include the Pultec Program EQ, a stunningly realistic recreation, and the 1176LN Limiting Amplifier and Teletronix LA-2A Leveling Amplifier, two more analog classics reborn inside Digital Performer. Apply liberally with host CPU cycles to burn.



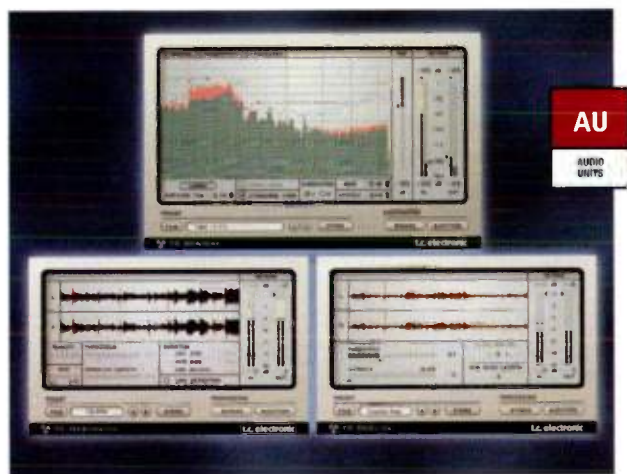
MOTU NATIVE POWER • CALL SWEETWATER 800-222-4700

World Radio History

TC Electronic Restoration Suite

Ground-breaking audio restoration plug-ins for DP4

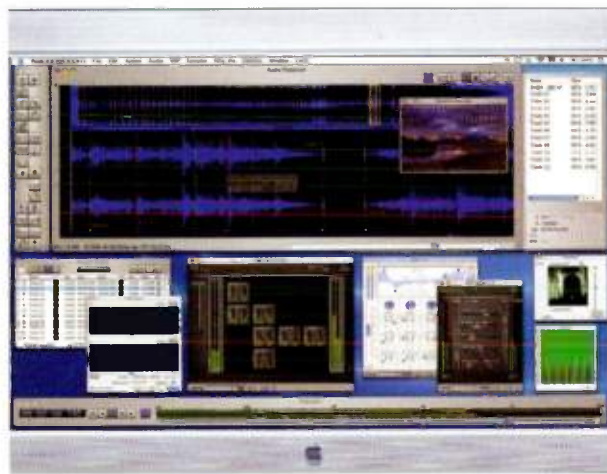
TC Electronic revolutionizes audio restoration with the new Restoration Suite for the PowerCore platform. Powerful, fast and easy to use, this bundle of hi-end restoration plug-ins provides descrambling, denoising and declucking for the most critical applications in audio restoration. The descrambling algorithm, based on a collaboration between TC Electronic and Noveltech from Finland, employs a breakthrough first-to-market technology and delivers incredible results. Both the Denoiser and Declucker plug-ins are based on TC's many years of experience in the field of restoration, now with extended functionality. Restoration Suite is one of the first hybrid plug-ins, utilizing CPU and PowerCore DSP processing at the same time to combine the best of both worlds for optimal sound quality and best real-time results.



BIAS Peak 4 — 4 Is More

The ultimate waveform editing companion for DP4 and MachFive

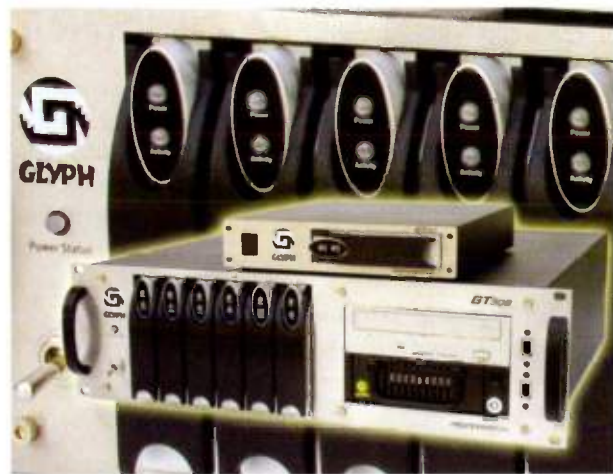
Burns redbook CD's directly. Reads/writes MP3, MP4(AAC™), 24 bit WAVE & more. Batch process dozens or even thousands of files. Ultra fast waveform editing now even faster. Launch directly from DP4. Unlimited undo/redo with graphic edit histories. Unique DSP and looping tools like the stunning new sample based ImpulseVerb™, Change Duration envelope, Harmonic Rotate, Bit Usage graph, Grid Markers from Tempo, plus Repair Clicks, Loop Tuner™, Loop Surfer™, Guess Tempo™, Duplicate, and more. Improved Region Cross-fade Editor and new Content Drawer. Hot swap real-time effects using Peak's included Vbox™ SE VST matrix. Supports Audio Units and Core Audio. Optimized for Mac OS X, multi-processors, and the AltiVec G4 Velocity Engine. Includes new Squeeze™ pro compressor/limiter, Freq™ EQ, and more.



Glyph Technologies GT 308

Ultimate backup and storage for your MOTU desktop system

The Glyph Technologies GT 308 is the perfect all-in-one storage and backup solution for the MOTU desktop studio. A 3U rack-mount eight-bay enclosure, the GT 308 comes with up to six hot-swappable GT Key FireWire drives, perfect as target drives for multitrack audio recording, storing your MachFive soundbank folder or temporary archiving of your DP4 projects. The right-hand expansion bays offer options of AIT backup, SCSI hot-swap receivers, DVD-R/RW and/or CD-R/RW. Like other GT Series solutions, the GT 308 features QuietMetal™ for ultra-quiet performance and Glyph's Integrity™ FireWire hot-swap technology to ensure the best reliability and performance. Included with the GT 308 is the GT 051, a tabletop hot-swap enclosure that makes content more portable and expansion easy.



ADAM Audio P11A Studio Monitors

Two-way shielded active monitors for your MOTU studio

With groundbreaking innovation in electro/acoustic transducers, no-compromise design, superior materials and the same A.R.T. (Accelerated Ribbon Technology) folded ribbon tweeter found in all ADAM monitors, ADAM's P11A two-way shielded active monitors deliver your mix with astonishing clarity. Connect a pair to the main outs of your MOTU 828mkII FireWire audio interface — or any MOTU I/O — to hear your mixes with unique imaging and outstanding transient response at a very attractive price point. Europe's "Keyboards" magazine held a studio monitor shootout between no less than 25 professional monitor systems, and the ADAM P11A's came out at the top of the heap. One listen, and you'll be hooked, too!



©2003 Sweetwater, Inc.

www.sweetwater.com • info@sweetwater.com • 800-222-4700

World Radio History

Pay You Back with Interest

It can't be the money, because you probably won't earn much. It isn't an easy ride, either; in fact, it can be heartbreakingly difficult—and even just heart-breaking. So where's the return on investment? Why do any of us in this business of creating music and sound keep doing it?

Many of us feel that we have no other choice: we can't *not* do it. I struggled for many years trying to figure out how to explain to my mother why I put myself through all the grief that playing in a band can and does generate. One day, I finally hit on it by telling her that it was really more a calling than a profession. That made a little more sense to her.

But what can call so strongly that it overcomes material, and sometimes common-sense, considerations? Although many of us got into music and sound in order to get all the attention and to partake in the abundant sex (!), actually staying in the music business for an entire career demands greater motivation.

Clearly, the answer is rooted in some kind of spiritual payoff rather than in hard logic. Playing music or making a beautiful recording, or sculpting a perfectly integrated mix somehow lets me express something of the glimpse of life that I have seen, and in so doing, it lets me touch, or at least hear, the divine. If that sounds a little religious to some people, then so be it. However it sounds, that is what I get out of it. One can achieve moments of true perfection when doing these things, even if sometimes it is the perfection of being human and flawed.

However you want to describe the sensation, it is impossible to experience such a feeling without having strong emotions about it, and therein lies the agony as well as the ecstasy. These emotions run incredibly deep and range from the unbridled joy of Bach to the confessional and redemptive power of the blues, and from the release of rage in punk or Beethoven to the inspirational power of devotional music.

But while the final result is capable of providing powerful resolution simply by serving as an outlet, the process can be dark and laden with pain. A classic ex-

ample can be seen when a musician must turn control of his or her work over to someone else. It could be a producer chosen by a label, an ignorant client insisting on poor mix decisions, or a band's interpretation of a song that is quite different from what the songwriter actually had in mind. Because of the emotional investment, these changes can alter and even destroy the shining vision a musician or engineer originally had for his or her work. And the more the level of emotional investment, the more that hurts.

This subject comes up repeatedly in any pursuit involving even a shred of artistic intent. And each time I consider ways of coming to terms with it, I find the answers are hard to implement.

One tactic is to be totally in control: have your own studio, play all of the instruments yourself, and be the producer as well as the artist. That approach can definitely work; however, it requires taking on a tremendous creative, emotional, logistical, and financial load—and more. It cuts out the substantial energies and synergies that multiple contributors can bring to a project.

Another approach is to loose your grip on the emotional investment. That might mean a Zen sort of letting go, in which you release your attachment to what you had in mind and go with the flow. Sometimes it may be necessary to just care less so that rebuffs can't hurt as much. This can work, but caring less is an extremely slippery slope, even though it is sometimes the only workable solution.

However you come to terms with it, it is crucial that you recognize your emotional investment and that you attempt to understand its depth. Doing that will position you to make appropriate choices. If you can make the right choices, then your investment can pay off in the long run, with interest.

Contributing editor Larry Oppenheimer is a musician, engineer, and sound designer whose San Francisco-based company, Toys in the Attic, provides a variety of musical and audio services.

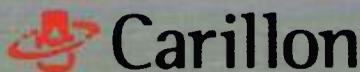


Carillon is run by computer music evangelists and fanatics. We take the same approach to every aspect of our product from ultra low noise hardware design to the painstaking configuration, test and support of every system.



AC-1 shown with optional RIM-1 Remote Transport Control/Custom Menus (1520) and 16-bit MIDI controller (200). Software specific: standard keyboard (shown) supports all 127 characters. Needs 8KB free space (20K available). CPU is a bare motherboard.

www.carillon.com



QUIETEST
performance



Our isolating vibration damped enclosure. Ultramute PSU and the very quietest components helped the AC-1 measure an industry best 23db in tests at ISVR.*

FINEST
support



Surf the forums. You'll find that our no-cost, no quibble support including our own unique Fix remote control support service has earned us an unequalled reputation.

TOUGHEST
hardware



Our FCC / CE approved broadcast grade chassis is over-engineered from high grade aluminium alloy and 3mm 14 gauge steel for years of use live or in the studio.

EASIEST
to use



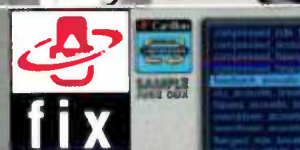
Each Carillon Hardware/Software Solution is Ready to Run and supplied with over 50 pages of manuals, tutorials and help custom written for that system.

FITTEST
for the purpose



The AC-1 is the only computer designed from the ground up for audio and incorporates dozens of music specific features like front panel patching and real controllers.

BEST
value for money



Cost in stuff like our Loopstation Sample Jukebox and remote Fix software and it becomes obvious that Carillon is the best value on a like-for-like basis.

pro tools HD solutions

The first Windows XP based PC Solution to be officially qualified for Pro Tools HD. We have worked closely with Digidesign to optimise the component selection and performance. The AC-1/HD, features Intel motherboards and processors and runs up to 128 tracks of audio. CPU speed, RAM amount and drive sizes can be tailored to suit. AC-1/HD is available as a bare machine (HD Core from **\$1849**) or complete rigs can be built to order.

002 solutions from \$2398

ultrasampler giga 160

A single standalone Software Sampler with the power to replace an entire rack of hardware samplers & catalogue your entire library. 160 notes, 64 instruments and 4 MIDI ports.

Key Components: Tascam GigaStudio 160 Software Sampler, Chicken Systems Translator, Frontier Designs Dakota or RME HDSP9652 ADAT card with MIDI interface. Configured Solutions with one of our Cores from **\$1849**

cubase solutions from \$1799

urban solutions

SL Battery Beats combines Akai MPC beat creation tools & the best drum sample software for "hardware feel" with software flexibility in Cubase from **\$2297**

SX Beat Sampler. Add Kontakt soft-sampler for the ultimate in beat creation. Akai pads and pro mixing in Cubase SX with 8 outs via M Audio's Delta 1010LT. From **\$3098**

guitarist solutions from \$2674



Urban solution pictured. Monitor for illustration purposes only. Add a 15" LCD for \$299. Add a 17" LCD for \$399.

core computers from \$1199
please call for details

the audio pc now from only \$1199

www.carillonusa.com or call 866-4CARILL

email: info@carillonusa.com Carillon Audio Systems 1141C Greenwood Lk Tpke Ringwood, NJ 07456 Residents of Canada please call 866-392-3533

Introducing the 896HD



192kHz FireWire Audio Interface with CueMix DSP™

Turn your computer into a powerful 24-bit, 192kHz digital audio workstation with eight channels of pristine analog recording and playback. The 896HD gives you eight mic inputs, ADAT digital I/O and stereo AES/EBU for a total of 18 inputs and 22 outputs. Connect mics, guitars, synths — even outboard effects — and use CueMix

DSP™ on-board mixing to monitor live inputs, create send/return loops to outboard gear or program a separate headphone mix. Control your entire mix with included software, then disconnect your 896HD and use it as a stand-alone mixer. The 896HD delivers plug-and-play high definition audio recording to your computer desktop.



MOTU
www.motu.com

World Radio History